

Further Competition Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE: NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

THE BUYER: Office of Road and Rail

BUYER ADDRESS 25 Cabot Square, London, E14 4QZ

SUPPLIER REFERENCE MVD2/1808232

THE SUPPLIER: Virgin Media Business Limited

SUPPLIER ADDRESS: 500 Brook Drive, Reading, RG2 6UU

REGISTRATION NUMBER: 01785381

DUNS NUMBER: 289824328

SID4GOV ID: 289824328

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated 11 September 2023.

It is issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6261 for the provision of Network Services.

CALL-OFF LOT(S):

Lot 2: Mobile voice and data services

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1(Definitions and Interpretation) RM6261
3. Framework Special Terms. This will incorporate all of the Framework Special Terms into the Call-Off Contract.
4. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:
 - Joint Schedules for framework reference number RM6261
 - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

- Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
 - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
 - Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)
 - Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
 - Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
 - Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
- Call-Off Schedules for framework reference number RM6261
 - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
 - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
 - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)]
 - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
 - Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)
 - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
 - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
 - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
 - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works)
 - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
 - Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)
 - Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)
 - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Specification)

5. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

6. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

CALL-OFF START DATE 15/09/2023

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE 14/09/2025

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD 2 years

CALL-OFF OPTIONAL EXTENSION PERIODS two periods of 12 months

MINIMUM PERIOD OF NOTICE FOR WITHOUT REASON TERMINATION

30 Working days.

CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES

Please refer to the following documents in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Specification).

MAXIMUM LIABILITY

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms amended by Special Term 7 in RM6261 Framework Award Form v2.1.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is £8,998.62

CALL-OFF CHARGES

Please refer to the following documents in Call-off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details).

All changes to the Charges must use procedures that are equivalent to those in Paragraphs 4 and 5 in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Catalogue).

The Charges will not be impacted by any change to the Framework Prices.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Not recoverable

PAYMENT METHOD

BACS

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:

[REDACTED]

Office of Rail and Road, 25 Cabot Square, E14 4QZ

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

Harriet Dinkele

Procurement Officer

[REDACTED]

Office of Rail and Road, 25 Cabot Square, E14 4QZ

BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

N/A

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES

Not applicable

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT

The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Attachment 3 – Statement of Requirements.

STAFF TRANSFER

The following parts of Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) shall apply:

Part C (No Staff Transfer On Start Date)

Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit) will apply to every Contract

MAINTENANCE OF ICT ENVIRONMENT

Not applicable

BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

In accordance with Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) Part A, the Supplier's BCDR Plan at Annex 1 will apply

SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with Call-Off Schedule 9, Part A (Short Form Security Requirements) applies

BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

Not Applicable

INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ISMS)

Not Applicable

SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS

Service Credits will accrue in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 14 Part B Annex B to Part A: Service Levels for Lot 2

The required Service Maintenance Level is in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 14 Annex B to Part A: Service Levels for Lot 2 in addition to Section 15 of Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements as appended to this order form.

The Service Period is a recurrent period of 1 month during the Call-Off Contract Period

PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Additional performance monitoring required:
No

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

[Redacted]

SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER

[Redacted]

PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY

Monthly in line with Section 8.1 of the Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements.

PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY

As set out in 6.11.12 Service Reviews of the Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements.

OPERATIONAL BOARD

Not Applicable

KEY STAFF

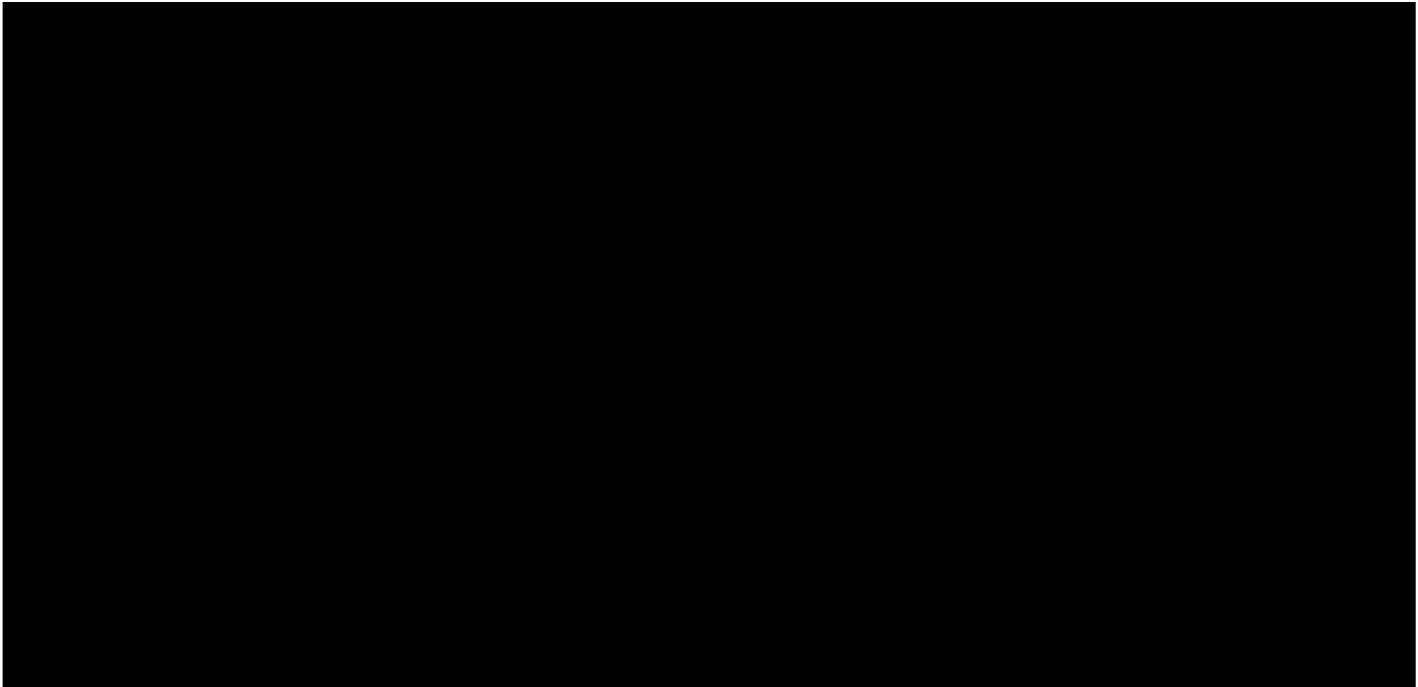
Key Role	Key Staff	Contact Details
Client Manager	Claire Graves	[REDACTED]

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

Telefonica UK Limited

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

As detailed in Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)



Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- 1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- 1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - 1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
 - 1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;
 - 1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;
 - 1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";
 - 1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
 - 1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;
 - 1.3.8 references to "**Clauses**" and "**Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;
 - 1.3.9 references to "**Paragraphs**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;

- 1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;
- 1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;
- 1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;
- 1.3.13 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):
- (a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and
 - (b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and
- 1.3.14 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Buyer**" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and
- 1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Call-Off Contract**" and "**Contract**" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

"Achieve"	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and " Achieved ", " Achieving " and " Achievement " shall be construed accordingly;
"Additional Insurances"	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
"Admin Fee"	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees ;
"Affected Party"	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;

"Affiliates"	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
"Annex"	extra information which supports a Schedule;
"Approval"	the prior written consent of the Buyer and "Approve" and "Approved" shall be construed accordingly;
"Audit"	<p>the Relevant Authority's right to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract); b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services; c) where the Relevant Authority is a Buyer, and the value of the relevant Call-Off Contract is greater than £3million, verify the Open Book Data; d) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law; e) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations; f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables; g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General; h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) carry out the Relevant Authority’s internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts; j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or k) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;
"Auditor"	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Relevant Authority’s internal and external auditors; b) the Relevant Authority’s statutory or regulatory auditors; c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;
"Authority"	CCS and each Buyer;
"Authority Cause"	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
"BACS"	the Bankers’ Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
"Beneficiary"	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
"Business Hours"	standard business hours from 0800 to 1800 Monday to Friday, excluding bank holidays

"Buyer"	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
"Buyer Assets"	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
"Buyer Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
"Buyer Premises"	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
"Call-Off Contract"	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Contract Period"	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
"Call-Off Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Initial Period"	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended up to a maximum of the number of years in total specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Procedure"	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
"Call-Off Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;

"Call-Off Start Date"	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Tender"	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
"Catalogue"	the Supplier's catalogue of Deliverables available to Buyers in relation to Lot 1 only to order without Further Competition;
"Catalogue Publication Portal"	the CCS online publication channel via which Buyers can view the Catalogue;
"CCS"	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
"CCS Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Central Government Body"	a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
"Change in Law"	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
"Change of Control"	a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;
"Charges"	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;

"Claim"	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
"Commercially Sensitive Information"	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
"Comparable Supply"	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
"Compliance Officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;
"Confidential Information"	means any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
"Conflict of Interest"	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS;
"Contract"	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
"Contract Period"	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: a) applicable Start Date; or b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date;
"Contract Value"	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
"Contract Year"	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;

"Control"	control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "Controlled" shall be construed accordingly;
"Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Core Network"	the provision of any shared central core network capability forming part of the overall Services delivered to the Buyer, which is not specific or exclusive to a specific Call-Off Contract, and excludes any configuration information specifically associated with a specific Call-Off Contract;
"Core Terms"	CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;
"Costs"	<p>the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables:</p> <p>a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; (ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; (iii) pension contributions; (iv) car allowances; (v) any other contractual employment benefits; (vi) staff training; (vii) workplace accommodation; (viii) workplace IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and (ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer; <p>costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the</p>

	<p>Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets;</p> <p>operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and</p> <p>Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables;</p> <p>but excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Overhead; (ii) financing or similar costs; (iii) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise; (iv) taxation; (v) fines and penalties; (vi) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and (vii) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);
"CRTPA"	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;
"Data Protection Impact Assessment"	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;
"Data Protection Legislation"	(i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;
"Data Protection Liability Cap"	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;

"Data Subject Access Request"	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
"Deductions"	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
"Default"	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
"Default Management Charge"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Delay Payments"	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverables"	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
"Delivery"	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by the either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. "Deliver" and "Delivered" shall be construed accordingly;
"Direct Award Criteria"	the award criteria to be applied for the direct award of Call-Off Contracts following the process set out in Framework Schedule 7(Call-Off Award Procedure);
"Disclosing Party"	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);

"Dispute"	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
"Dispute Resolution Procedure"	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
"Documentation"	<p>descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as:</p> <p>would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables</p> <p>is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or</p> <p>has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;</p>
"DOTAS"	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
"DPA 2018"	the Data Protection Act 2018;
"Due Diligence Information"	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
"Effective Date"	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
"EIR"	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;

"Electronic Invoice"	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
"Employment Regulations"	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;
"End Date"	the earlier of: the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or if a Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract;
"Environmental Policy"	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
"Equality and Human Rights Commission"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
"Estimated Year 1 Charges"	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;
"Estimated Yearly Charges"	means for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2 : i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;
"Exempt Buyer"	a public sector purchaser that is: a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and

	<p>b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the Regulations; ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273); iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274); iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848); v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC); vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council; vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council; viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
"Exempt Call-off Contract"	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
"Exempt Procurement Amendments"	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;
"Existing IPR"	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise);
"Exit Day"	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
"Expiry Date"	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
"Extension Period"	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;

"FOIA"	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (as amended from time to time) and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
"Force Majeure Event"	any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict; c) acts of terrorism; d) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies; e) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;
"Force Majeure Notice"	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
"Framework Award Form"	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
"Framework Contract"	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service;
"Framework Contract Period"	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
"Framework Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;

"Framework Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Initial Period"	The initial period of the Framework Contract as specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Price(s)"	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
"Framework Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
"Framework Start Date"	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Tender Response"	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
"Further Competition Procedure"	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
"UK GDPR"	the retained EU law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
"General Anti-Abuse Rule"	a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;
"General Change in Law"	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"Goods"	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form ;
"Good Industry Practice"	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably

	and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
"Government"	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
"Government Data"	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: a) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; or b) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract;
"Guarantor"	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;
"Halifax Abuse Principle"	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
"HMRC"	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
"ICT Environment"	The ICT systems used in the delivery of the Services as described in Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services);
"ICT Policy"	the Buyer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
"ICT Services"	The ICT related Services to be delivered under a Call-Off Contract as described in Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services);
"Impact Assessment"	an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including:

	<p>a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract;</p> <p>c) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;</p> <p>d) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;</p> <p>e) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and</p> <p>f) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;</p>
"Implementation Plan"	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
"Indemnifier"	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
"Independent Control"	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and "Independent Controller" shall be construed accordingly;
"Indexation"	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
"Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
"Information Commissioner"	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;

"Initial Period"	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
"Insolvency Event"	<p>with respect to any person, means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986; b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person; d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days; e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business; f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection

	<p>with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;</p> <p>(ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person;</p> <p>(iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or</p> <p>(iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or</p> <p>g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;</p>
<p>"Installation Works"</p>	<p>all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract;</p>
<p>"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"</p>	<p>a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information;</p> <p>b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and</p> <p>c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;</p>

"Invoicing Address"	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
"IPR Claim"	any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;
"IR35"	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies ;
"Joint Controller Agreement"	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data);
"Joint Controllers"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
"Key Staff"	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;
"Key Sub-Contract"	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
"Key Subcontractor"	<p>any Subcontractor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or d) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or e) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, <p>and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;</p>
"Know-How"	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-

	how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
"Law"	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgement of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
"Losses"	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgement, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and "Loss" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Lots"	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;
"Management Charge"	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Management Information" or "MI"	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Default"	means when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period
"MI Failure"	means when an MI report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);
"MI Report"	means a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Reporting Template"	means the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting

	out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
"Milestone"	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Date"	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
"Month"	a calendar month and "Monthly" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"National Insurance"	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
"New IPR"	<p>a) IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or</p> <p>b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same;</p> <p>c) but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;</p>
"Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance"	<p>where:</p> <p>a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of:</p> <p>b) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle;</p> <p>c) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or</p> <p>d) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any</p>

	jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;
"Open Book Data"	<p>complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables; e) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables; ii) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade; iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form; f) Overheads; g) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables; h) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis; i) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier; j) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and

	k) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;
"Operational Hours"	24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days out of the year, less any down time in the case of the self service portal
"Optional Services"	means those services which the Buyer may require the Supplier to perform in accordance with Clause 24.9;
"Order"	means an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
"Order Form"	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;
"Order Form Template"	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
"Other Contracting Authority"	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
"Overhead"	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
"Parliament"	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
"Party"	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. "Parties" shall mean both of them where the context permits;
"Performance Indicators" or "PIs"	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
"Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Personal Data Breach"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of a Party and/or of any Subcontractor and/or

	Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
"Prescribed Person"	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies ;
"Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Progress Meeting"	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
"Progress Meeting Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Progress Report"	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;
"Progress Report Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Prohibited Acts"	<p>a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; <p>b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or</p> <p>c) committing any offence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or iv) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or

	<p>v) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or</p> <p>b) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;</p>
“Protective Measures”	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.
“Recall”	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
"Recipient Party"	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
"Rectification Plan"	<p>the Supplier’s plan (or revised plan) to rectify it’s breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include:</p> <p>a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis;</p> <p>d) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and</p> <p>e) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);</p>
"Rectification Plan Process"	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
"Regulations"	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 as updated from time to time (as the context requires);

"Reimbursable Expenses"	<p>the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including:</p> <p>a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and</p> <p>f) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;</p>
"Relevant Authority"	<p>the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;</p>
"Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"	<p>a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR);</p> <p>b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and</p> <p>information derived from any of the above;</p>
"Relevant Requirements"	<p>all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;</p>
"Relevant Tax Authority"	<p>HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;</p>
"Reminder Notice"	<p>a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;</p>
"Replacement Deliverables"	<p>any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for</p>

	any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Subcontractor"	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"Replacement Supplier"	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
"Request For Information"	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
"Required Insurances"	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
"Security Management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);
"Security Policy"	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
"Self Audit Certificate"	means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
"Serious Fraud Office"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;

“Service Levels”	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
“Service Offer”	a Deliverable made available to Buyers by the Supplier via the Catalogue;
“Service Offer Effective Date”	the date when the Service Offer will be available to Buyers on the Catalogue;
“Service Offer Expiry Date”	the date the Service Offer will be/was removed from the Catalogue;
“Service Offer Price Card”	means a list of prices, rates and other amounts for a specific Service Offer;
“Service Offer Template”	the template set out at Annex 1 to Part B of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
"Service Period"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Services"	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
"Service Transfer"	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
"Service Transfer Date"	the date of a Service Transfer;
"Sites"	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
"SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
"Special Terms"	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;

"Specific Change in Law"	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;
"Specification"	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;
"Standards"	<p>any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
"Start Date"	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form;
"Statement of Requirements"	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
"Storage Media"	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
"Sub-Contract"	<p>any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); e) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or f) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);

"Subcontractor"	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
"Subprocessor"	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;
"Supplier"	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Assets"	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
"Supplier Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier's Confidential Information"	<p>a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier;</p> <p>b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract;</p> <p>c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;</p>
"Supplier's Contract Manager"	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
"Supplier Equipment"	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier Marketing Contact"	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Non-Performance"	<p>where the Supplier has failed to:</p> <p>a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;</p>

	<p>d) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels ; and/or</p> <p>e) comply with an obligation under a Contract;</p>
"Supplier Profit"	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;
"Supplier Profit Margin"	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
"Supplier Prospectus"	means the written description of the Supplier's functionality of the Deliverables and Supplier Staff and in the format as notified by the Authority to the Supplier, as the same may be amended or updated from time to time
"Supplier Staff"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
"Supporting Documentation"	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;
"Tax"	<p>a) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect;</p> <p>b) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction;</p> <p>c) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions, levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and</p> <p>d) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above,</p> <p>in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;</p>

"TEM Provider"	means a Supplier appointed by CCS to provide telecoms expense management;
"Termination Notice"	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
"Test Issue"	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
"Test Plan"	a plan: a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;
"Tests "	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and "Tested" and "Testing" shall be construed accordingly;
"Third Party IPR"	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
"Time and Materials"	A pricing mechanism whereby the Buyer agrees to pay the Supplier based upon the work performed by the Supplier's employees and Sub-Contractors, and for materials used in the project, no matter how much work is required to complete the project;
"Transferring Supplier Employees"	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;
"Transparency Information"	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – a) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and b) Commercially Sensitive Information;
"Transparency Reports"	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);

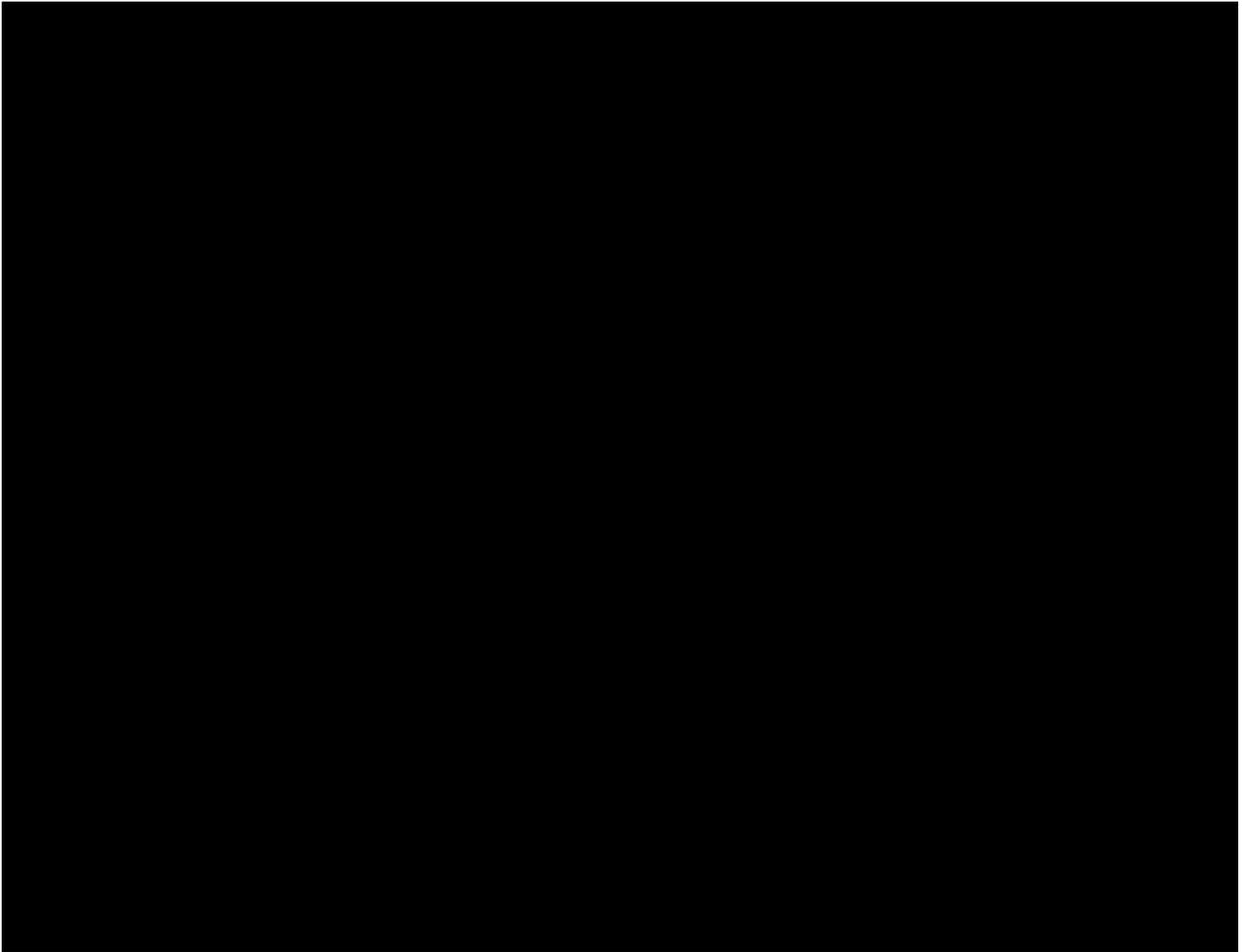
"Variation"	any change to a Contract;
"Variation Form"	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);
"Variation Procedure"	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
"VAT"	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
"VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
"Volume Discount(s)"	the discounted price(s) applicable to purchases which exceed a Volume Discount Threshold;
"Volume Discount Threshold"	has the meaning set out in paragraph 7 of Framework Schedule 3;
"Worker"	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
"Working Day"	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;
"Work Day"	7.5 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
"Work Hours"	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 of the Core Terms (Changing the Contract)

Contract Details		
This variation is between:	[delete] as applicable: CCS / Buyer] (" CCS " " the Buyer ") And [insert] name of Supplier] (" the Supplier ")	
Contract name:	[insert] name of contract to be changed] (" the Contract ")	
Contract reference number:	[insert] contract reference number]	
Details of Proposed Variation		
Variation initiated by:	[delete] as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]	
Variation number:	[insert] variation number]	
Date variation is raised:	[insert] date]	
Proposed variation		
Reason for the variation:	[insert] reason]	
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	[insert] number] days	
Impact of Variation		
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	[Supplier to insert] assessment of impact]	
Outcome of Variation		
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [CCS/Buyer to insert] original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause] 	
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value:	£ [insert] amount]
	Additional cost due to variation:	£ [insert] amount]
	New Contract value:	£ [insert] amount]

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by **[delete]** as applicable: CCS / Buyer]
2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.
3. The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.



Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1. The insurance you need to have

- 1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("**Additional Insurances**") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "**Insurances**"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:
 - 1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and
 - 1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.
- 1.2 The Insurances shall be:
 - 1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - 1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;
 - 1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and
 - 1.2.4 maintained for at least six (6) years after the End Date.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2. How to manage the insurance

- 2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:
 - 2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;
 - 2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and
 - 2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker affecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

3. What happens if you aren't insured

- 3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.
- 3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4. Evidence of insurance you must provide

- 4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5. Making sure you are insured to the required amount

- 5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6. Cancelled Insurance

- 6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7. Insurance claims

- 7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall cooperate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

- 7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.
- 7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.
- 7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES

1. The Supplier shall hold the following standard insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:
 - 1.1 professional indemnity insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000);
 - 1.2 public liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000);
 - 1.3 product liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000); and
 - 1.4 employers' liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000).

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

1. What is Commercially Sensitive Information?

- 1.1 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.
- 1.2 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).
- 1.3 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 of the Core Terms (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

No.	Date	Item(s)	Duration of Confidentiality
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

1. Restrictions on certain subcontractors

- 1.1 The Supplier is entitled to sub-contract its obligations under the Framework Contract to the Key Subcontractors set out in the Framework Award Form.
- 1.2 The Supplier is entitled to sub-contract its obligations under a Call-Off Contract to Key Subcontractors listed in the Framework Award Form who are specifically nominated in the Order Form.
- 1.3 Where during the Contract Period the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-contract or replace a Key Subcontractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of CCS and the Buyer by completing and submitting a Variation Form as set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form) and the Supplier shall, at the time of requesting such consent, provide CCS and the Buyer with the information detailed in Paragraph 1.4. The decision of CCS and the Buyer to consent or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Where CCS consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to section 18 of the Framework Award Form. Where the Buyer consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to the Key Subcontractor section of the Order Form. CCS and the Buyer may reasonably withhold their consent to the appointment of a Key Subcontractor if it considers that:
 - 1.3.1 the appointment of a proposed Key Subcontractor may prejudice the provision of the Deliverables or may be contrary to its interests;
 - 1.3.2 the proposed Key Subcontractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
 - 1.3.3 the proposed Key Subcontractor employs unfit persons.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide CCS and the Buyer with the following information in respect of the proposed Key Subcontractor:
 - 1.4.1 the proposed Key Subcontractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
 - 1.4.2 the scope/description of any Deliverables to be provided by the proposed Key Subcontractor;
 - 1.4.3 where the proposed Key Subcontractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the CCS and the Buyer that the proposed Key Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's-length" terms;
 - 1.4.4 for CCS, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Framework Price over the Framework Contract Period;

- 1.4.5 for the Buyer, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Charges over the Call Off Contract Period; and
 - 1.4.6 (where applicable) Credit Rating Threshold (as defined in Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress)) of the Key Subcontractor.
- 1.5 If requested by CCS and/or the Buyer, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the information provided by the Supplier pursuant to Paragraph 1.4, the Supplier shall also provide:
- 1.5.1 a copy of the proposed Key Sub-Contract; and
 - 1.5.2 any further information reasonably requested by CCS and/or the Buyer.
- 1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that each new or replacement Key Sub-Contract shall include:
- 1.6.1 provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under the Contracts;
 - 1.6.2 a right under CRTPA for CCS and the Buyer to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon CCS and the Buyer respectively;
 - 1.6.3 a provision enabling CCS and the Buyer to enforce the Key Sub-Contract as if it were the Supplier;
 - 1.6.4 a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key Sub-Contract to CCS and/or the Buyer;
 - 1.6.5 obligations no less onerous on the Key Subcontractor than those imposed on the Supplier under the Framework Contract in respect of:
 - (a) the data protection requirements set out in Clause 14 of the Core Terms (Data protection);
 - (b) the FOIA and other access request requirements set out in Clause 16 of the Core Terms (When you can share information);
 - (c) the obligation not to embarrass CCS or the Buyer or otherwise bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute;
 - (d) the keeping of records in respect of the goods and/or services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data; and
 - (e) the conduct of audits set out in Clause 6 of the Core Terms (Record keeping and reporting);
 - 1.6.6 provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on CCS and the Buyer under Clauses 10.4 of the Core Terms (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) and 10.5 of

the Core Terms (What happens if the contract ends) of this Contract;
and

- 1.6.7 a provision restricting the ability of the Key Subcontractor to sub-contract all or any part of the provision of the Deliverables provided to the Supplier under the Key Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of CCS and the Buyer.

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan		
Details of the Default:	[Guidance]: Explain the Default, with clear schedule and clause references as appropriate]	
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[add date (minimum 10 days from request)]	
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date: <input type="text"/>
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan		
Cause of the Default	[add cause]	
Anticipated impact assessment:	[add impact]	
Actual effect of Default:	[add effect]	
Steps to be taken to rectification:	Steps	Timescale
	1.	[date]
	2.	[date]
	3.	[date]
	4.	[date]
[...]	[date]	
Timescale for complete Rectification of Default	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Working Days	
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	Steps	Timescale
	1.	[date]
	2.	[date]
	3.	[date]
	4.	[date]
[...]	[date]	

Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	
Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			
Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for Rejection (if applicable)	[add reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):
“Processor Personnel” all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;

Status of the Controller

2. The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:
 - (a) “Controller” in respect of the other Party who is “Processor”;
 - (b) “Processor” in respect of the other Party who is “Controller”;
 - (c) “Joint Controller” with the other Party;
 - (d) “Independent Controller” of the Personal Data where the other Party is also “Controller”,

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*) which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

3. Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller.
4. The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller’s instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.
5. The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:
 - (a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;

- (b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;
 - (c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
 - (d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
6. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:
- (a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*), unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;
 - (b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures) having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures;
 - (c) ensure that :
 - (i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*));
 - (ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
 - (A) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*) of the Core Terms;
 - (B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;
 - (C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and
 - (D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;

- (d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the UK or EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:
 - (i) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with UK GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;
 - (ii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
 - (iii) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and
 - (iv) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data; and
 - (e) at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.
7. Subject to paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:
- (a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
 - (b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
 - (c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;
 - (e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
 - (f) becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.
8. The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.
9. Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the

- timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:
- (a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
 - (b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable it to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
 - (d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or
 - (e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.
10. The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:
- (a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;
 - (b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or
 - (c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.
11. The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.
12. The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.
13. Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:
- (a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;
 - (b) obtain the written consent of the Controller;
 - (c) enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and
 - (d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.
14. The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.

15. The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).
16. The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

17. In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11.

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

18. With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.
19. Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.
20. Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.
21. The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.
22. The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:
 - (a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;
 - (b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and
 - (c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*).

23. Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.
24. A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.
25. Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract (**“Request Recipient”**):
 - (a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or
 - (b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:
 - (i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and
 - (ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.
26. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:
 - (a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;
 - (b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;

- (c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and
 - (d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.
27. Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*).
28. Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Personal Data*).
29. Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

1.1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1.3 The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.

1.4 Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data:</p> <p><i>The scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Supplier is determined by the Relevant Authority:</i></p> <p>Buyer personal data – for the purposes of administering the set up of the Call-Off Deliverables.</p> <p>User personal data – for the purposes of administering the set up of the Call-Off Deliverables.</p> <p>“User” means the Buyer’s employees, contractors or persons authorised by the Buyer to use the Supplier’s services.</p>

	<p><i>share, evaluate, use, store, replicate, and otherwise Process the Personal Data (subject to the terms of the Contract) to enable it to administer and fulfil its obligations under the Contract.</i></p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p>
<p>Type of Personal Data</p>	<p>[REDACTED]</p>
<p>Categories of Data Subject</p>	<p>[REDACTED]</p>
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete</p>	<p>[REDACTED]</p>

UNLESS requirement under law to preserve that type of data	
---	--

Sub-Processors

In accordance with Clauses 6 (d) and 13, the Buyer is notified of and consents to the following sub-processors being used for the processing activities described in this Annex 1(a) subject to the terms and conditions applicable to the subcontracting parties as described under this agreement.

Sub-processor	Type of processing	Type of personal data processed	Location of processing
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Annex 2 - Joint Controller Agreement

Not Used

Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Contracts Finder"	the Government's publishing portal for public sector procurement opportunities;
"SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium sized enterprises;
"Supply Chain Information Report Template"	the document at Annex 1 of this Joint Schedule 12; and
"VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives.

2. Visibility of Sub-Contract Opportunities in the Supply Chain

2.1 The Supplier shall:

2.1.1 subject to Paragraph 2.3, advertise on Contracts Finder all Sub-Contract opportunities arising from or in connection with the provision of the Deliverables above a minimum threshold of £25,000 that arise during the Contract Period;

2.1.2 within 90 days of awarding a Sub-Contract to a Subcontractor, update the notice on Contracts Finder with details of the successful Subcontractor;

2.1.3 monitor the number, type and value of the Sub-Contract opportunities placed on Contracts Finder advertised and awarded in its supply chain during the Contract Period;

- 2.1.4 provide reports on the information at Paragraph 2.1.3 to the Relevant Authority in the format and frequency as reasonably specified by the Relevant Authority; and
 - 2.1.5 promote Contracts Finder to its suppliers and encourage those organisations to register on Contracts Finder.
-
- 2.2 Each advert referred to at Paragraph 2.1.1 of this Joint Schedule 12 shall provide a full and detailed description of the Sub-Contract opportunity with each of the mandatory fields being completed on Contracts Finder by the Supplier.
 - 2.3 The obligation on the Supplier set out at Paragraph 2.1 shall only apply in respect of Sub-Contract opportunities arising after the Effective Date.
 - 2.4 Notwithstanding Paragraph 2.1, the Authority may by giving its prior Approval, agree that a Sub-Contract opportunity is not required to be advertised by the Supplier on Contracts Finder.

3. Visibility of Supply Chain Spend

- 3.1 In addition to any other management information requirements set out in the Contract, the Supplier agrees and acknowledges that it shall, at no charge, provide timely, full, accurate and complete SME management information reports (the “SME Management Information Reports”) to the Relevant Authority which incorporates the data described in the Supply Chain Information Report Template which is:
 - (a) the total contract revenue received directly on the Contract;
 - (b) the total value of sub-contracted revenues under the Contract (including revenues for non-SMEs/non-VCSEs); and
 - (c) the total value of sub-contracted revenues to SMEs and VCSEs.
- 3.2 The SME Management Information Reports shall be provided by the Supplier in the correct format as required by the Supply Chain Information Report Template and any guidance issued by the Relevant Authority from time to time. The Supplier agrees that it shall use the Supply Chain Information Report Template to provide the information detailed at Paragraph 3.1(a) –(c) and acknowledges that the template may be changed from time to time (including the data required and/or format) by the Relevant Authority issuing a replacement version. The Relevant

Authority agrees to give at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing of any such change and shall specify the date from which it must be used.

- 3.3 The Supplier further agrees and acknowledges that it may not make any amendment to the Supply Chain Information Report Template without the prior Approval of the Authority.

Annex 1

Supply Chain Information Report template



Supply Chain Information
Report templat

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Not Applicable

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Buyers will need to ensure that appropriate provisions are included to deal with staff transfer on both entry and exit, and, irrespective of whether TUPE does apply on entry, if there are employees eligible for New Fair Deal pension protection then the appropriate pensions provisions will also need to be selected.

If there is a staff transfer from the Buyer on entry (1st generation) then Part A shall apply.

If there is a staff transfer from former/incumbent supplier on entry (2nd generation), Part B shall apply.

If there is both a 1st and 2nd generation staff transfer on entry, then both Part A and Part B shall apply.

If either Part A and/or Part B apply, then consider whether Part D (Pensions) shall apply and the Buyer shall indicate on the Order Form which Annex shall apply (either D1 (CSPS), D2 (NHSPS), D3 (LGPS) or D4 (Other Schemes)). Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If there is no staff transfer (either 1st generation or 2nd generation) at the Start Date then Part C shall apply and Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If the position on staff transfers is not known at the bid stage, include Parts A, B, C and D at the bid stage and then update the Buyer Contract Details before signing to specify whether Parts A and/or B, or C and D apply to the Contract.

Part E (dealing with staff transfer on exit) shall apply to every Contract.

For further guidance on this Schedule contact Government Legal Department's Employment Law Group]

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

“Acquired Rights Directive” 1 the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees’ rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

2

"Employee Liability" 3 all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:

- a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
- b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
- c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
- d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
- e) outstanding employment debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions;

- f) employment claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;
- g) any investigation relating to employment matters by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;

"Former Supplier"

a supplier supplying services to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any Subcontractor of such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);

"New Fair Deal"

the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: "*Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government*" issued in October 2013 including:

- (i) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and
- (ii) any similar pension protection in accordance with the Annexes D1-D3 inclusive to Part D of this Schedule as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer;

"Old Fair Deal"

HM Treasury Guidance "*Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions*" issued in June 1999 including the supplementary guidance "*Fair Deal for Staff pensions: Procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues*" issued in June 2004;

"Partial Termination"

the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);

"Relevant Transfer"

a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;

**"Relevant
Transfer Date"**

in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place. For the purposes of Part D: Pensions and its Annexes, where the Supplier or a Subcontractor was the Former Supplier and there is no Relevant Transfer of the Fair Deal Employees because they remain continuously employed by the Supplier (or Subcontractor), references to the Relevant Transfer Date shall become references to the Start Date;

**"Staffing
Information"**

in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Legislation), but including in an anonymised format:

- (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work;
- (b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;
- (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party;
- (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;
- (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;
- (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;

- (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);
- (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;
- (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and
- (j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List" a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;

"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List" a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;

"Term" the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;

"Transferring Buyer Employees" those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;

"Transferring Former Supplier Employees" in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.
- 2.2 The provisions of Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, Paragraph 3.1 of Part B, Paragraphs 1.5, 1.7 and 1.9 of Part C, Part D and Paragraphs 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part E of this Schedule (together “Third Party Provisions”) confer benefits on third parties (each such person a “Third Party Beneficiary”) and are intended to be enforceable by Third Party Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.2 above, a person who is not a Party to this Call-Off Contract has no right under the CRTPA to enforce any term of this Call-Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.
- 2.4 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Buyer may determine.
- 2.5 Any amendments or modifications to this Call-Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under Paragraph 2.2 above may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

3. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer on the Start Date)
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

Part A: Staff Transfer at the Start Date

Outsourcing from the Buyer

Not used

Part B: Staff transfer at the Start Date

Transfer from a Former Supplier

Not used

Part C: No Staff Transfer on the Start Date

1. What happens if there is a staff transfer

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.
- 1.2 If any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:
 - 1.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing and, where required by the Buyer, notify the Former Supplier in writing; and
 - 1.2.2 the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification from the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Buyer or Former Supplier (as the case may be) it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.
- 1.3 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier),, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 1.4 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2:
 - 1.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
 - 1.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
 - 1.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved;the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 1.5 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 1.8 the Buyer shall:
 - 1.5.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the

- Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and
- 1.5.2 procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 1.6 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 1.2 is neither re employed by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.
- 1.7 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to Paragraph 1.6, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Subcontractor shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.
- 1.8 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.5:
- 1.8.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
- (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
- (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
- in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or
- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
- 1.8.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any

Subcontractor to the Buyer and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Start Date.

- 1.9 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

Part D: Pensions

Not used

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit

1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer

- 1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:
- 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
 - 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;
 - 1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and
 - 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),
- it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.
- 1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).
- 1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.
- 1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.
- 1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Subcontractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Buyer (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

:

- 1.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Staff listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces
- 1.5.2 make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Staff (including pensions and any payments connected with the termination of employment);
- 1.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Staff save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);
- 1.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;

and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Subcontractor shall promptly notify, the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Subcontractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.

- 1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Start Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer Such information as the Buyer may reasonably require relating to the manner in which the Services are organised, which shall include:
 - 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Statutory Schemes or any Broadly Comparable

scheme set up pursuant to the provisions of any of the Annexes to Part D (Pensions) (as appropriate); and

- 1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.
- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:
- 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
 - 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;
 - 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
 - 1.7.4 tax code;
 - 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and
 - 1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of the relevant Contract or otherwise) resulting in the Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor. Such change in the identity of the supplier of such services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disappplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that

each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or

(b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

2.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and

- (b) in relation to any employee who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;
 - 2.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);
 - 2.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List for whom it is alleged the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor may be liable by virtue of the relevant Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
 - 2.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:
- 2.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date); or

- 2.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Subcontractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.5 If any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:
- 2.5.1 the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing; and
 - 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Subcontractor may offer) employment to such person, or take such other reasonable steps as it considered appropriate to deal the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law, within 15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.
- 2.6 If such offer of is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Subcontractor, Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall, immediately release or procure the release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment;
- 2.7 If after the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:
- 2.7.1 no such offer has been made:
 - 2.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
 - 2.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved
- the Buyer shall advise the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate) that it may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person;
- 2.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject to Paragraph 2.9 below, the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.9 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.8:
- 2.9.1 shall not apply to:

- (a) any claim for:
 - (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
 - (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

In any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or

- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to the Supplier within 6 months of the Service Transfer Date..

2.10 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee. .

2.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes and any requirement to set up a broadly comparable pension scheme which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:

(b) the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; and

(c) the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Subcontractor.

- 2.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.13 Subject to Paragraph 2.14, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:
- 2.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee;
 - 2.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:
 - (a) **any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List; and/or**
 - (b) **any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;**
 - 2.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Service Transfer Date;
 - 2.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Service Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or

- working conditions of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Service Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 2.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or before the Service Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;
- 2.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
- (a) **in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and**
 - (b) **in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Subcontractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;**
- 2.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and
- 2.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in

the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

- 2.14 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.13 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer will give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.

2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.

2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:

2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;

2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);

2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and

2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred

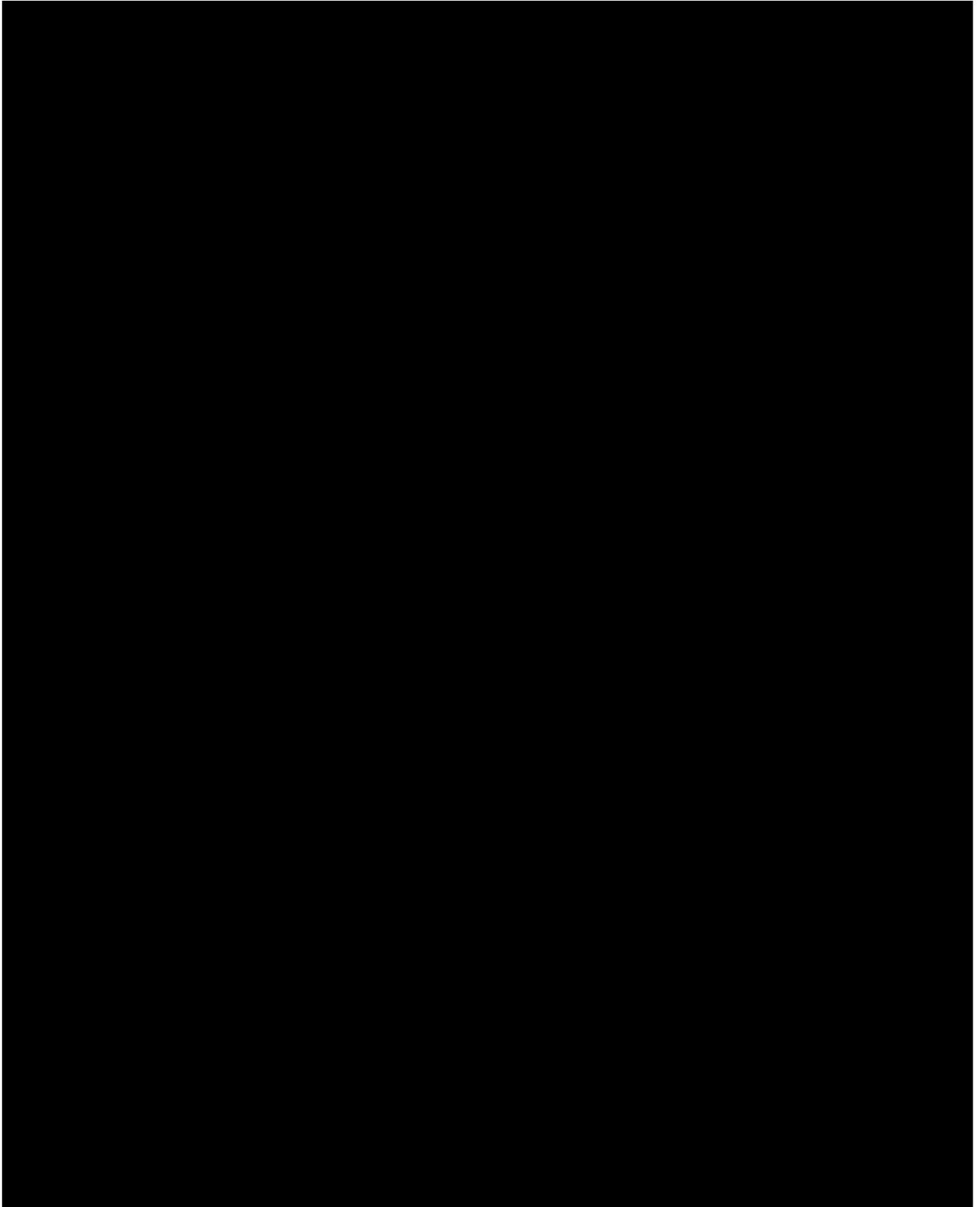
(100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.

- 2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.
- 2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.
- 2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.
- 2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:
- 2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and
 - 2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.
- 2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.
- 2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.
- 2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.

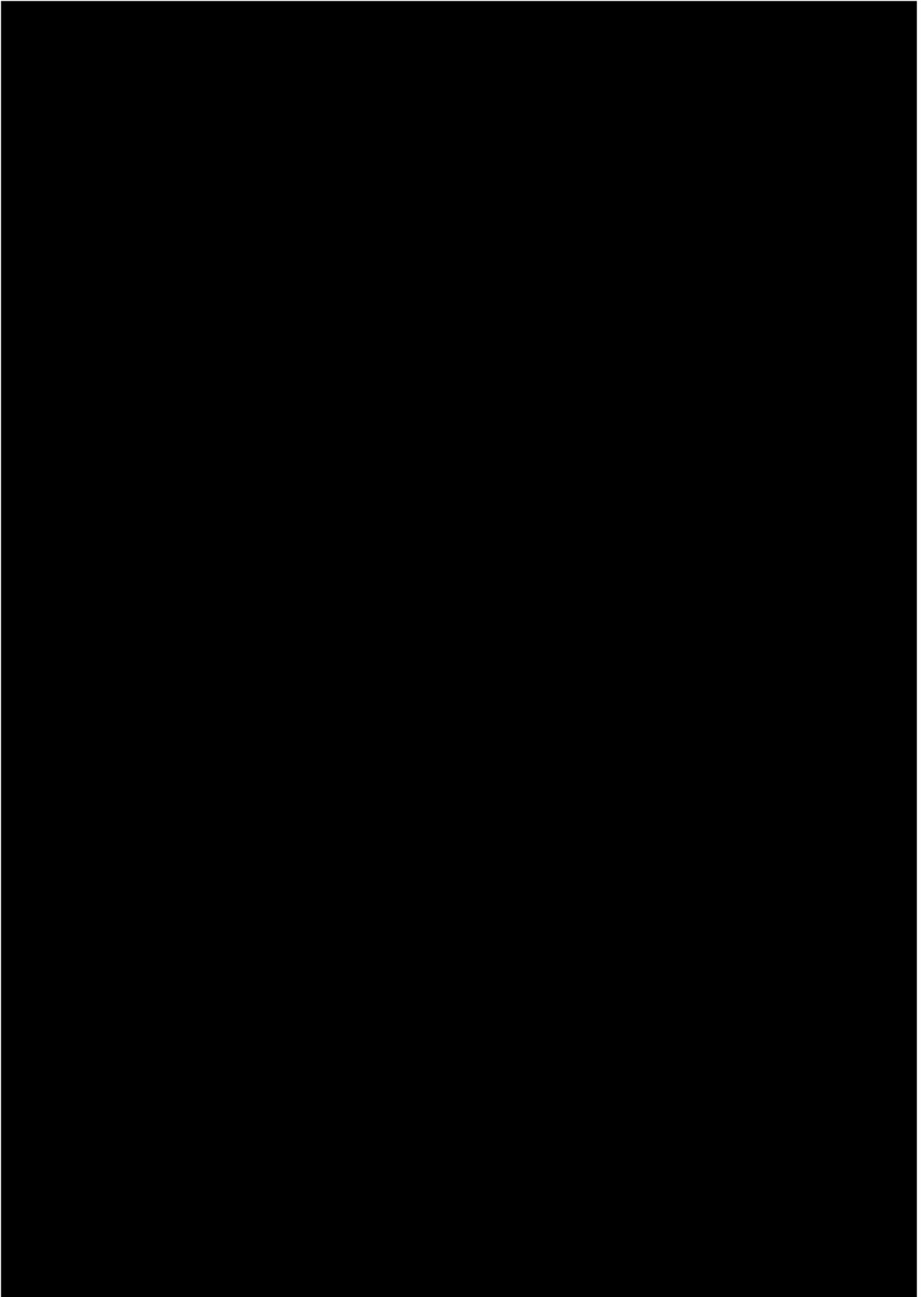
Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2022

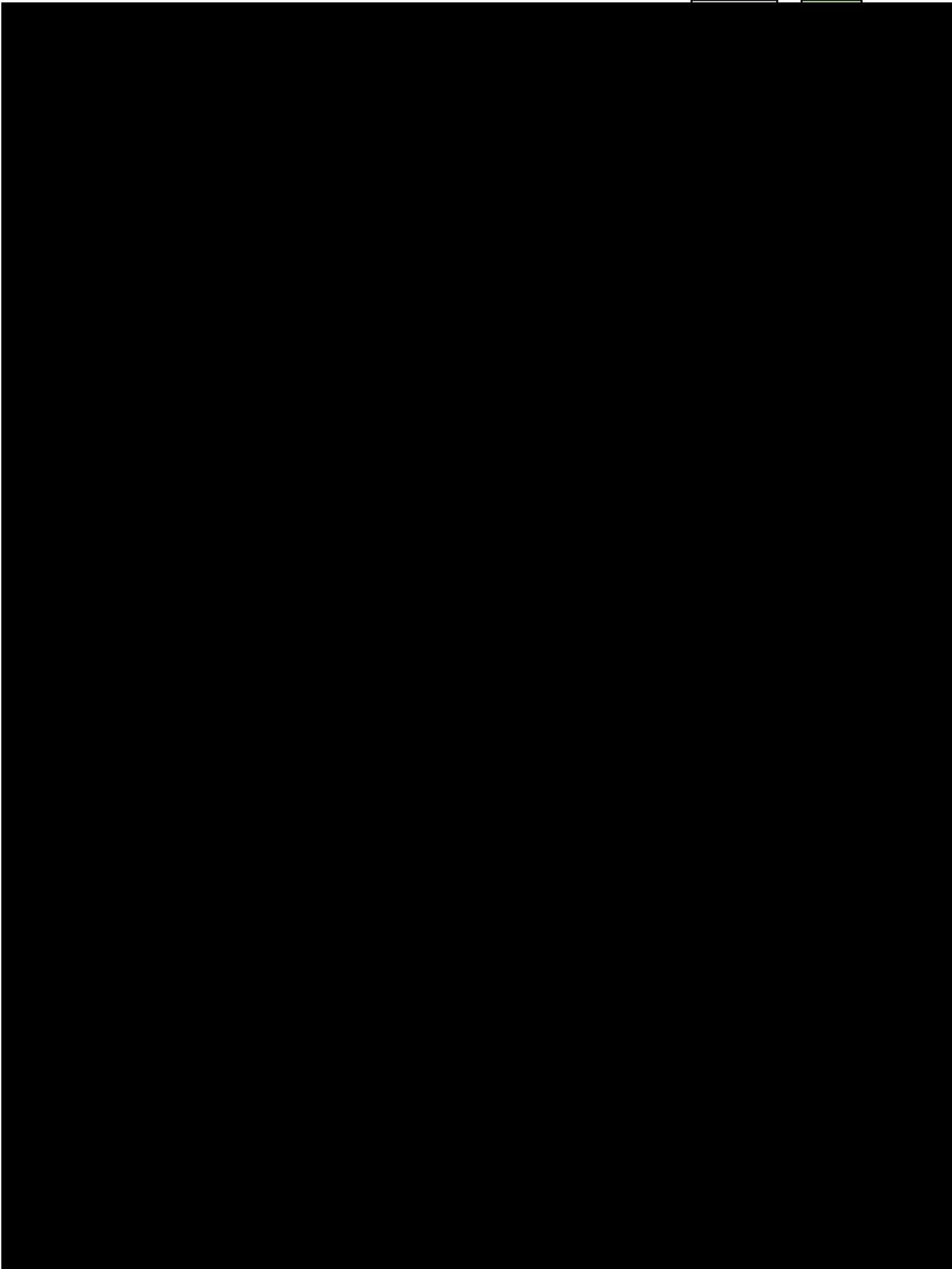
Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

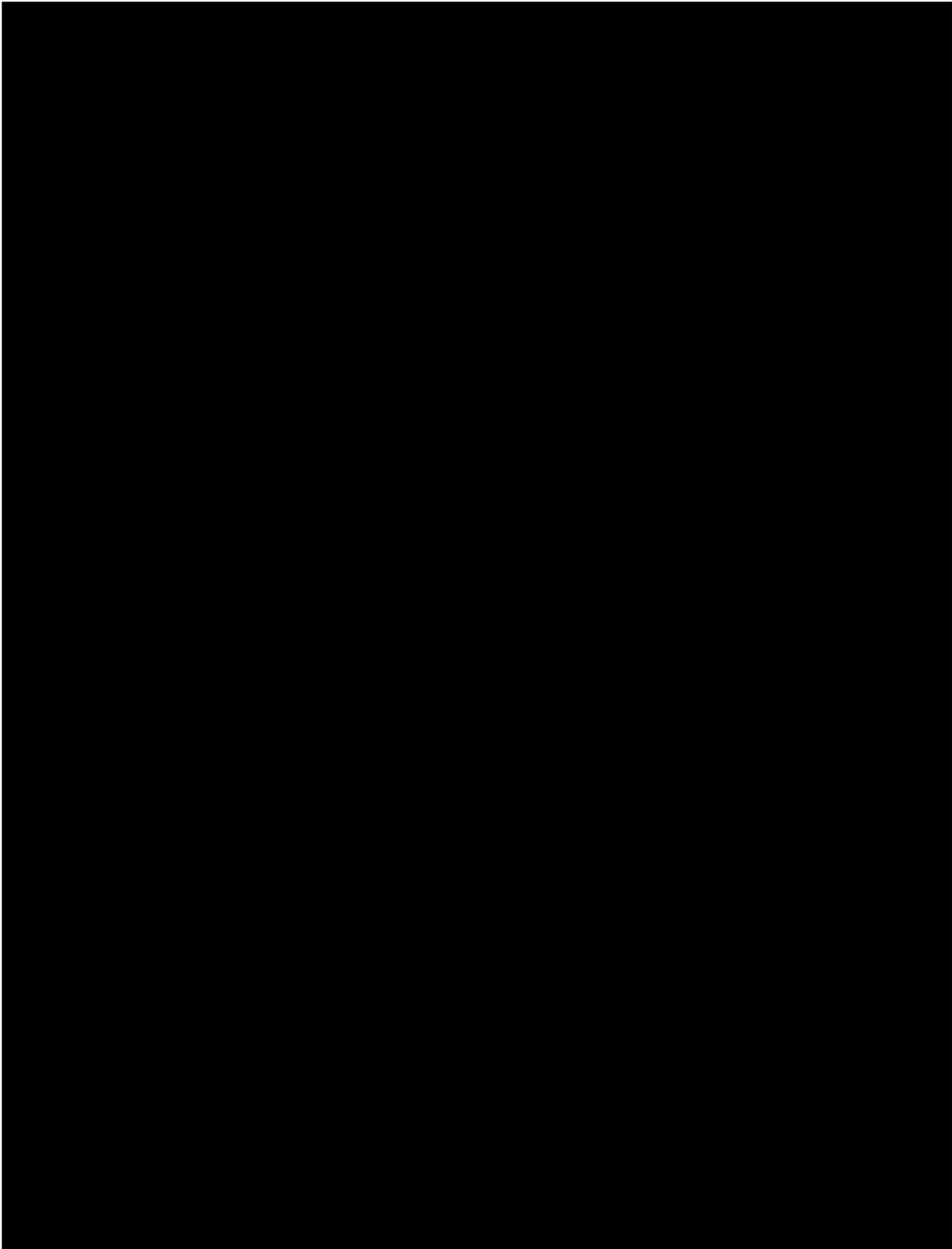
Supplier Tariff Pricing



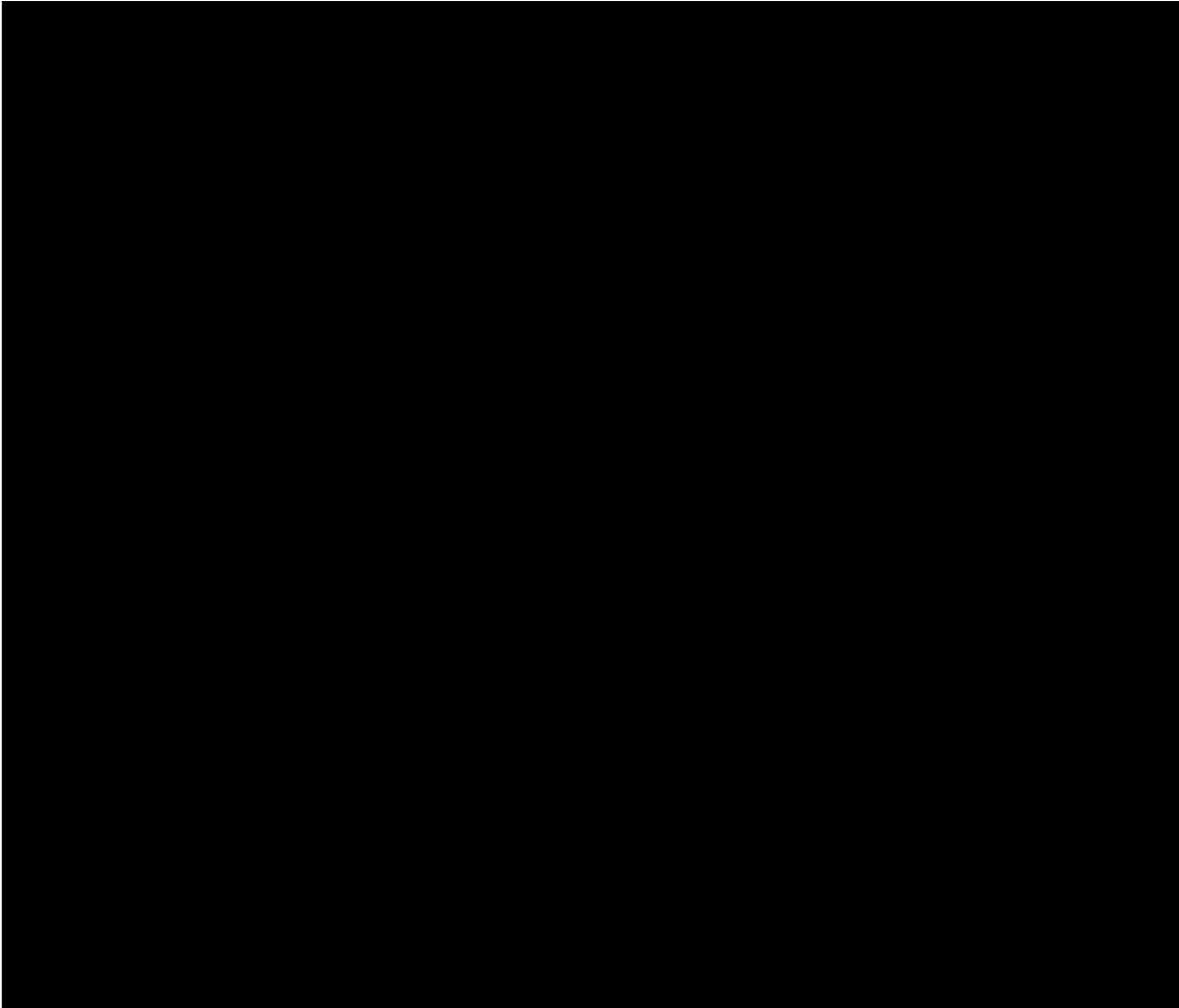
Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2022







➤ NFC163 Attachment 4 Supplementary Pricing



Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)

1. Definitions

1.1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Buyer Property"	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
"Buyer Software"	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
"Buyer System"	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;
"Commercial off the shelf Software" or "COTS Software"	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms
"Core Network"	the provision of any shared central core network capability forming part of the overall Services delivered to the Buyer, which is not specific or exclusive to a specific Call-Off Contract, and excludes any configuration information specifically associated with a specific Call_Off Contract;
"Defect"	any of the following: a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or

	<p>c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or</p> <p>d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;</p>
"Emergency Maintenance"	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the Services, has or may have developed a fault;
"ICT Environment"	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
"Licensed Software"	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
"Maintenance Schedule"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"Malicious Software"	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
"New Release"	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the

	Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
"Open Source Software"	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;
"Operating Environment"	means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;
"Permitted Maintenance"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
"Quality Plans"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
"Sites"	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1(Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
"Software"	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
"Software Supporting Materials"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;
"Source Code"	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation

	necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of such software;
"Specially Written Software"	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR;
"Supplier System"	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System);

2. When this Schedule should be used

- 2.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions necessary to facilitate the provision of ICT Services which are part of the Deliverables.

3. Buyer due diligence requirements

- 3.1. This paragraph 3 applies where the Buyer has conducted a Further Competition Procedure. The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following;
- 3.1.1. suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;
 - 3.1.2. operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;
 - 3.1.3. ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and
 - 3.1.4. existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.
- 3.2. The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:

- 3.2.1. each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;
- 3.2.2. each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment where the provision of the Services will be subject to site surveys, wayleaves and/or any other consents not yet granted;
- 3.2.3. the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and
- 3.2.4. a timetable for and the costs of those actions.

4. Licensed software warranty

- 4.1. The Supplier represents and warrants that:
 - 4.1.1. it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;
 - 4.1.2. all components of the Specially Written Software shall:
 - 4.1.2.1. be free from material design and programming errors;
 - 4.1.2.2. perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) and Documentation; and
 - 4.1.2.3. not infringe any IPR.

5. Provision of ICT Services

- 5.1. The Supplier shall:
 - 5.1.1. ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;
 - 5.1.2. ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;
 - 5.1.3. ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;
 - 5.1.4. ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;
 - 5.1.5. minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables;

6. Standards and Quality Requirements

- 6.1. The Supplier shall, where requested by the Buyer as part of their Further Competition Procedure, develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").
- 6.2. The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.
- 6.3. Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.
- 6.4. The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period:
 - 6.4.1. be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;
 - 6.4.2. apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and
 - 6.4.3. obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

7. ICT Audit

- 7.1. The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:
 - 7.1.1. inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);
 - 7.1.2. review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;
 - 7.1.3. review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

8. Maintenance of the ICT Environment

- 8.1. If requested by the Buyer as part of its Further Competition Procedure and specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment ("**Maintenance Schedule**") and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.
- 8.2. Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (other than to the Core Network)

(which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.

- 8.3. The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance, including to the Core Network.
- 8.4. The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

9. Intellectual Property Rights in ICT

9.1. Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

9.1.1. The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

9.1.1.1. the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

9.1.1.2. all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").

9.1.2. The Supplier shall:

9.1.2.1. inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;

9.1.2.2. deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

9.1.2.3. without prejudice to paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third

Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

9.1.3. The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

9.2. **Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

9.2.1. Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

- a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;
- b) third party software that is not COTS Software

9.2.2. Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grants to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Call Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

9.2.3. Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

9.2.3.1. notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

9.2.3.2. only use such third party IPR as referred to at paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

9.2.4. Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

9.2.5. The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under paragraph 9.2.2 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

9.3. Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

9.3.1. The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.2. Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.3. Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licensee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.4. The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) months:

9.3.4.1. will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer;
or

9.3.4.2. will no longer be made commercially available

9.4. Buyer's right to assign/novate licences

9.4.1. The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to paragraph 9.2 (to:

9.4.1.1. a Central Government Body; or

9.4.1.2. to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

9.4.2. If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in paragraph 9.2.

9.5. Licence granted by the Buyer

9.5.1. The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

9.6. Open Source Publication

9.6.1. Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

9.6.1.1. suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

9.6.1.2. based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

9.6.2. The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

9.6.2.1. are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

9.6.2.2. have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

9.6.2.3. do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

9.6.2.4. can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

9.6.2.5. will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

9.6.2.6. do not contain any Malicious Software.

9.6.3. Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

9.6.3.1. as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

9.6.3.2. include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

9.7. Malicious Software

9.7.1. The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.

9.7.2. If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.

9.7.3. Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:

9.7.3.1. by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

9.7.3.2. by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

- 1.1 The Order Form lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
 - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or
 - 1.4.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff’s employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months’ notice;
 - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables; and

- 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced.

- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

<p>“Annual Revenue”</p>	<p>means, for the purposes of determining whether an entity is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier, the audited consolidated aggregate revenue (including share of revenue of joint ventures and Associates) reported by the Supplier or, as appropriate, the Supplier Group in its most recent published accounts, subject to the following methodology:</p> <p>(a) figures for accounting periods of other than 12 months should be scaled pro rata to produce a proforma figure for a 12 month period; and</p> <p>(b) where the Supplier, the Supplier Group and/or their joint ventures and Associates report in a foreign currency, revenue should be converted to British Pound Sterling at the closing exchange rate on the Accounting Reference Date;</p>
<p>“Appropriate Authority” or “Appropriate Authorities”</p>	<p>means the Buyer and the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team or, where the Supplier is a Strategic Supplier, the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team;</p>
<p>“Associates”</p>	<p>means, in relation to an entity, an undertaking in which the entity owns, directly or indirectly, between 20% and 50% of the voting rights and exercises a degree of control sufficient for the undertaking to be treated as an associate under generally accepted accounting principles;</p>

<p>"BCDR Plan"</p>	<p>a plan which details the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and (b) the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster;
<p>"Business Continuity Plan"</p>	<p>has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.3.2 of Part B of this Schedule;</p>
<p>"Class 1 Transaction"</p>	<p>has the meaning set out in the listing rules issued by the UK Listing Authority;</p>
<p>"Control"</p>	<p>the possession by a person, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the other person (whether through the ownership of voting shares, by contract or otherwise) and "Controls" and "Controlled" shall be interpreted accordingly;</p>
<p>"Corporate Change Event"</p>	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any change of Control of the Supplier or a Parent Undertaking of the Supplier; (b) any change of Control of any member of the Supplier Group which, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, could have a material adverse effect on the Deliverables; (c) any change to the business of the Supplier or any member of the Supplier Group which, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, could have a material adverse effect on the Deliverables; (d) a Class 1 Transaction taking place in relation to the shares of the Supplier or any Parent Undertaking of the Supplier whose shares are listed on the main

	<p>market of the London Stock Exchange plc;</p> <p>(e) an event that could reasonably be regarded as being equivalent to a Class 1 Transaction taking place in respect of the Supplier or any Parent Undertaking of the Supplier;</p> <p>(f) payment of dividends by the Supplier or the ultimate Parent Undertaking of the Supplier Group exceeding 25% of the Net Asset Value of the Supplier or the ultimate Parent Undertaking of the Supplier Group respectively in any 12 month period;</p> <p>(g) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up of any member of the Supplier Group;</p> <p>(h) any member of the Supplier Group stopping payment of its debts generally or becoming unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123(1) of the Insolvency Act 1986 or any member of the Supplier Group ceasing to carry on all or substantially all its business, or any compromise, composition, arrangement or agreement being made with creditors of any member of the Supplier Group;</p> <p>(i) the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver or administrator in respect of or over all or a material part of the undertaking or assets of any member of the Supplier Group; and/or</p> <p>(j) any process or events with an effect analogous to those in paragraphs (e) to (g) inclusive above occurring to a member of the Supplier Group in a jurisdiction outside England and Wales;</p>
<p>“Critical National Infrastructure”</p>	<p>means those critical elements of UK national infrastructure (namely assets, facilities, systems, networks or processes and the essential workers that operate and facilitate them), the loss or compromise of which could result in:</p> <p>(a) major detrimental impact on the availability, integrity or delivery of</p>

	<p>essential services – including those services whose integrity, if compromised, could result in significant loss of life or casualties – taking into account significant economic or social impacts; and/or</p> <p>(b) significant impact on the national security, national defence, or the functioning of the UK;</p>
“Critical Service Contract”	a service contract which the Buyer has categorised as a Gold Contract using the Cabinet Office Contract Tiering Tool or which the Buyer otherwise considers should be classed as a Critical Service Contract;
“CRP Information”	<p>means, together, the:</p> <p>Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary; and</p> <p>UK Public Sector and CNI Contract Information;</p>
“Dependent Parent Undertaking”	means any Parent Undertaking which provides any of its Subsidiary Undertakings and/or Associates, whether directly or indirectly, with any financial, trading, managerial or other assistance of whatever nature, without which the Supplier would be unable to continue the day to day conduct and operation of its business in the same manner as carried on at the time of entering into the Contract, including for the avoidance of doubt the provision of the Deliverables in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
"Disaster"	the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Deliverables, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable);
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of

	Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.3.3 of Part B of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary"	means the information relating to the Supplier Group to be provided by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraphs 2 to 4 and Appendix 1 to Part C;
"Parent Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;
"Public Sector Dependent Supplier"	means a supplier where that supplier, or that supplier's group has Annual Revenue of £50 million or more of which over 50% is generated from UK Public Sector Business;
"Related Supplier"	any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of Part B of this Schedule; and
"Standard BCDR Plan"	means the Supplier's standard BCDR Plan;
"Strategic Supplier"	means those suppliers to government listed at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/strategic-suppliers ;
"Subsidiary Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;
"Supplier Group"	means the Supplier, its Dependent Parent Undertakings and all Subsidiary Undertakings and Associates of such Dependent Parent Undertakings;

"Supplier's Proposals"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of Part B of this Schedule;
"UK Public Sector Business"	means any goods, service or works provision to UK public sector bodies, including Central Government Departments and their arm's length bodies and agencies, non-departmental public bodies, NHS bodies, local authorities, health bodies, police, fire and rescue, education bodies and devolved administrations; and
"UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information"	means the information relating to the Supplier Group to be provided by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraphs 2 to 4 of Part C and Appendix 2 of Part C;

Part A: BCDR Plan – Short Form

Unless otherwise specified in this Schedule, this Part A shall apply only to Call-Off Contracts which have been awarded via Direct Award in accordance with Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Contract Award Procedure).

1. BCDR PLAN

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 1.2 Promptly (and in any event within 30 days) after the Start Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer its Standard BCDR Plan.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall ensure at all times that its Standard BCDR Plan conforms with Good Industry Practice.
- 1.4 The Supplier may from time to time during the Contract Period review, update, and/or test its Standard BCDR Plan. The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" Buyer Data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test of its Standard BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:
 - 1.5.1 the outcome of the test;
 - 1.5.2 any failures in the Standard BCDR Plan (including the Standard BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and
 - 1.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.
- 1.6 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke its Standard BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the Standard BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.
- 1.7 To the extent the Standard BCDR Plan contains processes, procedures, and/or other content which is designed to permit the continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Deliverables through continued provision of the Deliverables following an Insolvency Event of the Supplier, any Key Sub-contractor and/or any Supplier, the Standard BCDR Plan shall be invoked by the Supplier:

where an Insolvency Event of a Key Sub-contractor and/or Supplier Group member (other than the Supplier) could reasonably be expected to adversely affect delivery of the Deliverables; and/or

where there is an Insolvency Event of the Supplier and the insolvency arrangements enable the Supplier to invoke the plan.

Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2022

Part B: BCDR Plan – Long Form

Not Used

Part C: Corporate Resolution Planning

This Part C shall apply to all Call-Off Contracts.

1. Service Status and Supplier Status

- 1.1 This Contract is not a Critical Service Contract.
- 1.1 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer in writing within 5 Working Days of the Effective Date and throughout the Call-Off Contract Period within 120 days after each Accounting Reference Date as to whether or not it is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier.

2. Provision of Corporate Resolution Planning Information

- 2.1 Paragraphs 2 to 4 of this Part C shall apply if the Contract has been specified as a Critical Service Contract under Paragraph 1.1 of this Part C or the Supplier is or becomes a Public Sector Dependent Supplier.
- 2.2 Subject to Paragraphs 2.6, 2.10 and 2.11 of this Part C:
 - 2.2.1 where the Contract is a Critical Service Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with the CRP Information within 60 days of the Effective Date; and
 - 2.2.2 except where it has already been provided, where the Supplier is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier, it shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with the CRP Information within 60 days of the date of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' request.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the CRP Information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 2.2, 2.8 and 2.9 of this Part C:
 - 2.3.1 is full, comprehensive, accurate and up to date;
 - 2.3.2 is split into two parts:
 - (a) Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary;
 - (b) UK Public Service / CNI Contract Information and is structured and presented in accordance with the requirements and explanatory notes set out at Annex I of the latest published version of the Resolution Planning Guidance published by the Cabinet Office Government Commercial Function and available at <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-outsourcingplaybook> and contains the level of detail required (adapted as necessary to the Supplier's circumstances);
 - 2.3.3 incorporates any additional commentary, supporting documents and evidence which would reasonably be required by the Appropriate

- Authority or Appropriate Authorities to understand and consider the information for approval;
- 2.3.4 provides a clear description and explanation of the Supplier Group members that have agreements for goods, services or works provision in respect of UK Public Sector Business and/or Critical National Infrastructure and the nature of those agreements; and
- 2.3.5 complies with the requirements set out at Appendix 1 (Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary) and Appendix 2 (UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information) respectively.
- 2.4 Following receipt by the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities of the CRP Information pursuant to Paragraphs 2.2, 2.8 and 2.9 of this Part C, the Buyer shall procure that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities shall discuss in good faith the contents of the CRP Information with the Supplier and no later than 60 days after the date on which the CRP Information was delivered by the Supplier either provide an Assurance to the Supplier that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities approves the CRP Information or that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities rejects the CRP Information.
- 2.5 If the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities rejects the CRP Information:
- 2.5.1 the Buyer shall (and shall procure that the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team shall) inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and
- 2.5.2 the Supplier shall revise the CRP Information, taking reasonable account of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' comments, and shall re-submit the CRP Information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities for approval within 30 days of the date of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' rejection. The provisions of paragraph 2.3 to 2.5 of this Part C shall apply again to any resubmitted CRP Information provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure under Clause 34 of the Core Terms at any time.
- 2.6 Where the Supplier or a member of the Supplier Group has already provided CRP Information to a Department or the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team (or, in the case of a Strategic Supplier, solely to the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team) and has received an Assurance of its CRP Information from that Department and the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team (or, in the case of a Strategic Supplier, solely from the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team), then provided that the Assurance remains Valid (which has the meaning in paragraph 2.7 below) on the date by which the CRP Information would otherwise be required, the Supplier shall not be required to provide the CRP Information under Paragraph 2.2 of this Part C if it provides a copy of the Valid Assurance to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities on or before the date on which the CRP Information would otherwise have been required.

- 2.7 An Assurance shall be deemed Valid for the purposes of Paragraph 2.6 of this Part C if:
- 2.7.1 the Assurance is within the validity period stated in the Assurance (or, if no validity period is stated, no more than 12 months has elapsed since it was issued and no more than 18 months has elapsed since the Accounting Reference Date on which the CRP Information was based); and
 - 2.7.2 no Corporate Change Events or Financial Distress Events (or events which would be deemed to be Corporate Change Events or Financial Distress Events if the Contract had then been in force) have occurred since the date of issue of the Assurance.
- 2.8 If the Contract is a Critical Service Contract, the Supplier shall provide an updated version of the CRP Information (or, in the case of Paragraph 2.8.3 of this Part C its initial CRP Information) to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities:
- 2.8.1 within 14 days of the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event (along with any additional highly confidential information no longer exempted from disclosure under Paragraph 2.11 of this Part C) unless the Supplier is relieved of the consequences of the Financial Distress Event under Paragraph 7.1 of Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress) (if applicable);
 - 2.8.2 within 30 days of a Corporate Change Event unless not required pursuant to Paragraph 2.10 of this Part C;
 - 2.8.3 within 30 days of the date that:
 - (a) the credit rating(s) of each of the Supplier and its Parent Undertakings fail to meet any of the criteria specified in Paragraph 2.10 of this Part C; or
 - (b) none of the credit rating agencies specified at Paragraph 2.10 of this Part C hold a public credit rating for the Supplier or any of its Parent Undertakings; and
 - 2.8.4 in any event, within 6 months after each Accounting Reference Date or within 15 months of the date of the previous Assurance received from the Appropriate Authority (whichever is the earlier), unless:
 - (a) updated CRP Information has been provided under any of Paragraphs 2.8.1 2.8.2 or 2.8.3 of this Part C since the most recent Accounting Reference Date (being no more than 12 months previously) within the timescales that would ordinarily be required for the provision of that information under this Paragraph 2.8.4 of this Part C; or
 - (b) unless not required pursuant to Paragraph 2.10 of this Part C.
- 2.9 Where the Supplier is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier and the Contract is not a Critical Service Contract, then on the occurrence of any of the events specified in Paragraphs 2.8.1 to 2.8.4 of this Part C, the Supplier shall provide at the request of

the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities and within the applicable timescales for each event as set out in Paragraph 2.8 (or such longer timescales as may be notified to the Supplier by the Buyer), the CRP Information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities.

2.10 Where the Supplier or a Parent Undertaking of the Supplier has a credit rating of either:

2.10.1 Aa3 or better from Moody's;

2.10.2 AA- or better from Standard and Poors;

2.10.3 AA- or better from Fitch,

the Supplier will not be required to provide any CRP Information unless or until either (i) a Financial Distress Event occurs (unless the Supplier is relieved of the consequences of the Financial Distress Event under Paragraph 7.1 of Annex 3 to Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress), if applicable) or (ii) the Supplier and its Parent Undertakings cease to fulfil the criteria set out in this Paragraph 2.10 of this Part C, in which cases the Supplier shall provide the updated version of the CRP Information in accordance with paragraph 2.8 of this Part C.

2.11 Subject to Paragraph 4 of this Part C, where the Supplier demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities that a particular item of CRP Information is highly confidential, the Supplier may, having orally disclosed and discussed that information with the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities, redact or omit that information from the CRP Information provided that if a Financial Distress Event occurs, this exemption shall no longer apply and the Supplier shall promptly provide the relevant information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities to the extent required under Paragraph 2.8 of this Part C.

3. Termination Rights

3.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Supplier is required to provide CRP Information under Paragraph 2 of this Part C and either:

3.1.1 the Supplier fails to provide the CRP Information within 4 months of the Effective Date if this is a Critical Service Contract or otherwise within 4 months of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' request; or

3.1.2 the Supplier fails to obtain an Assurance from the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities within 4 months of the date that it was first required to provide the CRP Information under the Contract,

which shall be deemed to be an event to which Clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply accordingly.

4. Confidentiality and usage of CRP Information

- 4.1 The Buyer agrees to keep the CRP Information confidential and use it only to understand the implications of an Insolvency Event of the Supplier and/or Supplier Group members on its UK Public Sector Business and/or services in respect of CNI and to enable contingency planning to maintain service continuity for end users and protect CNI in such eventuality.
- 4.2 Where the Appropriate Authority is the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team, at the Supplier's request, the Buyer shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Cabinet Office enters into a confidentiality and usage agreement with the Supplier containing terms no less stringent than those placed on the Buyer under paragraph 4.1 of this Part C and Clause 15 of the Core Terms.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to obtain consent from any third party which has restricted the disclosure of the CRP Information to enable disclosure of that information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Part C subject, where necessary, to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities entering into an appropriate confidentiality agreement in the form required by the third party.
- 4.4 Where the Supplier is unable to procure consent pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 of this Part C, the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to disclose the CRP Information to the fullest extent possible by limiting the amount of information it withholds including by:
- 4.4.1 redacting only those parts of the information which are subject to such obligations of confidentiality;
 - 4.4.2 providing the information in a form that does not breach its obligations of confidentiality including (where possible) by:
 - (a) summarising the information;
 - (b) grouping the information;
 - (c) anonymising the information; and
 - (d) presenting the information in general terms
- 4.5 The Supplier shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with contact details of any third party which has not provided consent to disclose CRP Information where that third party is also a public sector body and where the Supplier is legally permitted to do so.

Appendix 1: Group structure information and resolution commentary

1. The Supplier shall:
 - 1.1 provide sufficient information to allow the Appropriate Authority to understand the implications on the Supplier Group's UK Public Sector Business and CNI contracts listed pursuant to Appendix 2 if the Supplier or another member of the Supplier Group is subject to an Insolvency Event;
 - 1.2 ensure that the information is presented so as to provide a simple, effective and easily understood overview of the Supplier Group; and
 - 1.3 provide full details of the importance of each member of the Supplier Group to the Supplier Group's UK Public Sector Business and CNI contracts listed pursuant to Appendix 2 and the dependencies between each.

Appendix 2: UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information

1. The Supplier shall:
 - 1.1 provide details of all agreements held by members of the Supplier Group where those agreements are for goods, services or works provision and:
 - 1.1.1 are with any UK public sector bodies including: central Government departments and their arms-length bodies and agencies, non-departmental public bodies, NHS bodies, local authorities, health bodies, police fire and rescue, education bodies and the devolved administrations;
 - 1.1.2 are with any private sector entities where the end recipient of the service, goods or works provision is any of the bodies set out in paragraph 1.1.1 of this Appendix 2 and where the member of the Supplier Group is acting as a key sub-contractor under the agreement with the end recipient; or
 - 1.1.3 involve or could reasonably be considered to involve CNI;
 - 1.2 provide the Appropriate Authority with a copy of the latest version of each underlying contract worth more than £5m per contract year and their related key sub-contracts, which shall be included as embedded documents within the CRP Information or via a directly accessible link.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Part A: Short Form Security Requirements

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security"	<p>the occurrence of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/orb) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract, <p>in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 2.2;</p>
"Security Management Plan"	<p>the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.</p>

2. Complying with security requirements and updates to them

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure

that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.

- 2.3 Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.
- 2.4 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 2.5 Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3. Security Standards

- 3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:
 - 3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
 - 3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
 - 3.2.3 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and
 - 3.2.4 where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.
- 3.3 The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

- 4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

- 4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:
- a) comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;
 - b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;
 - c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
 - d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
 - e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;
 - f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and
 - g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 Development of the Security Management Plan

- 4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.
- 4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.
- 4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 Amendment of the Security Management Plan

- 4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:
 - a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
 - b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;
 - c) where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;
 - d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and
 - e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.
- 4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

- a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;
 - b) updates to the risk assessments; and
 - c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.
- 4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5. Security breach

- 5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.
- 5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:
- 5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:
- a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
 - b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;
 - c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and
 - d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.
- 5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with

paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

Part B: Long Form Security Requirements

Not Used

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

“Core Network”	the provision of any shared central core network capability forming part of the overall Services delivered to the Buyer, which is not specific or exclusive to a specific Call-Off Contract, and excludes any configuration information specifically associated with a specific Call-Off Contract;
“Core Network Assets”	the assets used in the provision of the Core Network
"Exclusive Assets"	Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier [or a Key Subcontractor] in the provision of the Deliverables;
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Exit Manager"	the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
“Exit Plan”	the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;
"Net Book Value"	the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier [or a Key Subcontractor] in

	connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier [or Key Subcontractor] for other purposes excluding the Core Network Assets;
"Registers"	the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Replacement Goods"	any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Termination Assistance"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the provision of any configuration information reasonably required to effect the implementation of the Replacement Services excluding the Core Network; b) any activity required to facilitate the transition from the live operation of an existing Service to the live operation of a Replacement Service excluding the Core Network and c) the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Termination Assistance Period"	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be

	extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Transferable Assets"	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
"Transferable Contracts"	Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation, excluding such contracts relating to the Core Network;
"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for contract exit

- 2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.
- 2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:
- 2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables insofar as they relate to Exclusive Assets and Non-Exclusive Assets; and
- 2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables, excluding the Core Network
- ("Registers").**
- 2.3 The Supplier shall:
- 2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and
- 2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts in relation to Exclusive and Non-Exclusive Assets shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the

Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

- 2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

- 3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence (the "Exit Information").
- 3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information (excluding the Core Network) which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).
- 3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables (excluding the Core Network); and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

- 4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer an Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.
- 4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:

- 4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;
 - 4.3.2 how the Deliverables (excluding the Core Network) will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
 - 4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
 - 4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
 - 4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
 - 4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
 - 4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
 - 4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;
 - 4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
 - 4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall:
- 4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:
 - (a) every [**six (6)** months] throughout the Contract Period; and
 - (b) no later than [**twenty (20)** Working Days] after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
 - (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than [**ten (10)** Working Days] after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;
 - (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than [**twenty (20)** Working Days] following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and
 - 4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

- 4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.
- 4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

- 5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:
- 5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
 - 5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and
 - 5.1.3 whether the Buyer requires any additional services to assist with exit beyond what is required by this Schedule, which may be chargeable by the Supplier.
- 5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:
- 5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and
 - 5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.
- 5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.
- 5.4 Where the Buyer indicates in a Termination Assistance Notice that it requires any additional services to assist with exit in accordance with paragraph 5.1.3, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of such Termination Assistance Notice a quotation in the form of an itemised list of costs (in line with any day rates specified in the Contract) for each line of the additional services that the Buyer requires. Within five (5) Working Days of receipt of such quotation the Buyer shall confirm to the Supplier which of those itemised services it requires and the Supplier shall provide those services as part of the Termination Assistance at the Charges provided in the quotation.
- 5.5 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination

Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

- 6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:
- 6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;
 - 6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
 - 6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;
 - 6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;
 - 6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.
- 6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels, the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

- 7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.
- 7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:
- 7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

- 7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;
- 7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:
 - (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
 - (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.
- 7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

- 8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:
 - 8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract insofar as it relates to Exclusive Assets and Non-Exclusive Assets; or
 - 8.1.2 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables excluding the Core Network; or
 - 8.1.3 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.
- 8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:
 - 8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");
 - 8.2.2 which, if any, of:
 - (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
 - (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

- 8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"),

in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables excluding the Core Network from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables (excluding the Core Network) or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services (excluding the Core Network).

- 8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.
- 8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.
- 8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:
- 8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which
- 8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.
- 8.7 The Buyer shall:
- 8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

- 8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.
- 8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

- 9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10. Dividing the bills

- 10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:
- 10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;
 - 10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and
 - 10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works)

1. When this Schedule should be used

- 1.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions necessary to facilitate the provision of Deliverables requiring installation by the Supplier.

2. How things must be installed

- 2.1. Where the Supplier reasonably believes it has completed the Installation Works, it shall notify the Buyer in writing. Following receipt of such notice, the Buyer shall inspect the Installation Works and shall, by giving written notice to the Supplier:
 - 2.1.1. accept the Installation Works, or
 - 2.1.2. reject the Installation Works and provide reasons to the Supplier if, in the Buyer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not meet the requirements set out in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract).
- 2.2. If the Buyer rejects the Installation Works in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.2, the Supplier shall immediately rectify or remedy any defects and if, in the Buyer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not, within five (5) Working Days of such rectification or remedy, meet the requirements set out in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract), the Buyer may terminate this Contract for material Default.
- 2.3. The Installation Works shall be deemed to be completed when the Supplier receives a notice issued by the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.1. Notwithstanding the acceptance of any Installation Works in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.1., the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Goods and the Installation Works conform to the specification in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract). No rights of estoppel or waiver shall arise as a result of the acceptance by the Buyer of the Installation Works.
- 2.4. Throughout the Contract Period, the Supplier shall have at all times all licences, approvals and consents necessary to enable the Supplier and the Supplier Staff to carry out the Installation Works.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A - Implementation

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Delay"	a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverable Item"	an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Payment"	a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;
Implementation Period"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1;

2. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

- 2.1 Part A of this Schedule shall only apply if the Contract was entered into as a result of the Buyer undertaking a Further Competition in accordance with Framework Schedule 7.
- 2.2 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan 30 days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.
- 2.3 The draft Implementation Plan:
- 2.3.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Buyer may otherwise require; and
 - 2.3.2 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.

- 2.4 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.5 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.
- 2.6 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.

3. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

- 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 3.4 Failure by the Supplier to Achieve a Milestone by the relevant Milestone Date, where such failure is caused by or is attributable to the acts and/or omissions of the Supplier shall constitute a material Default and shall entitle the Buyer to terminate the Contract.

4. Security requirements before the Start Date

- 4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the

level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.

- 4.5 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5. What to do if there is a Delay

- 5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:
- 5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - 5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - 5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - 5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

6. Compensation for a Delay

- 6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:
- 6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
 - 6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - (a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
 - (b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;

- 6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;
- 6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and
- 6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 of the Core Terms (How much you can be held responsible for).

7. Implementation Plan

- 7.1 The Implementation Period will be a [six (6)] Month period.
- 7.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 7.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
 - 7.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier, and other Framework Supplier(s), where applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;
 - 7.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;
 - 7.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and
 - 7.3.4 produce an Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.
- 7.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:
 - 7.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data ; and
 - 7.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.
- 7.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:

- 7.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;
- 7.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract;
- 7.5.3 produce a Implementation Plan report for each Buyer Premises to encompass programmes that will fulfil all the Buyer's obligations to landlords and other tenants:
 - (a) the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and particular attention shall be paid to establishing the operating requirements of the occupiers when preparing these programmes which are subject to the Buyer's approval; and
 - (b) the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 7.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan;
- 7.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;
- 7.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period. Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier; and
- 7.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

The Implementation Plan is set out below and the Milestones to be Achieved are identified below:

Milest one	Deliver able Items	Duration	Miles tone Date	Buyer Responsibilities	Milestone Payments	Delay Payments
Delivery of SIMS	SIMS					
Set up online Portal	Online Portal					
Training	Training					
<p>The Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with this Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)</p> <p>For the purposes of Paragraph 6.1.2 the Delay Period Limit shall be in accordance with clause 6.10.5 of Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements.</p>						

Part B - Testing

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Component"	any constituent parts of the Deliverables;
"Material Test Issue"	a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 of this Schedule issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria;
"Severity Level"	the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1 of this Schedule;
"Test Issue Management Log"	a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of Part B of this Schedule;
"Test Issue Threshold"	in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;
"Test Reports"	the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 1 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

"Test Specification"	the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of Part B of this Schedule;
"Test Strategy"	a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of Part B of this Schedule;
"Test Success Criteria"	in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as referred to in Paragraph 5 of Part B of this Schedule;
"Test Witness"	any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of Part B of this Schedule; and
"Testing Procedures"	the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule.

2. How testing should work

- 2.1 Part B of this Schedule shall only apply if the Contract was entered into as a result of the Buyer undertaking a Further Competition in accordance with Framework Schedule 7.
- 2.2 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:
 - 2.3.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;
 - 2.3.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 2 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 2.3.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).
- 2.4 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.
- 2.5 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

3. Planning for testing

- 3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.
- 3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:
- 3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;
 - 3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;
 - 3.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;
 - 3.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 3 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

3.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

4. Preparing for Testing

4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.

4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:

4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and

4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.

4.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

5. Passing Testing

5.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

6. How Deliverables will be tested

6.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).

6.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:

6.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;

6.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 4 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.2.3 Test scripts;
- 6.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them; and
- 6.2.5 expected Test results, including:
 - (a) a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and
 - (b) a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

7. Performing the tests

- 7.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.
- 7.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:
 - 7.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and
 - 7.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.
- 7.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:
 - 7.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;
 - 7.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;

OFFICIAL

- 7.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;
- 7.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and
- 7.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.
- 7.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.
- 7.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.
- 7.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

8. Discovering Problems

- 8.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.
- 8.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

OFFICIAL

9. Test witnessing

- 9.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.
- 9.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.
- 9.3 The Test Witnesses:
 - 9.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;
 - 9.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;
 - 9.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;
 - 9.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;
 - 9.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;
 - 9.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

10. Auditing the quality of the test

- 10.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 7 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 10.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.
- 10.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

11. Outcome of the testing

- 11.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.
- 11.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:
 - 11.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;
 - 11.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or
 - 11.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 8 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.

- 11.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:
 - 11.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and
 - 11.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.
- 11.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 of the Core Terms (Pricing and payments).
- 11.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.
- 11.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.
- 11.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:
 - 11.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 9 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

11.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

12. Risk

12.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:

12.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or

12.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 10 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 1: Test Issues – Severity Levels

1. Severity 1 Error

- 1.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

2. Severity 2 Error

- 2.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:
 - 2.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 2.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or
 - 2.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

3. Severity 3 Error

- 3.1 This is an error which:
 - 3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or
 - 3.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

4. Severity 4 Error

- 4.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 11 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

5. Severity 5 Error

- 5.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 12 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

Satisfaction Certificate

Deliverable/Milestone(s): [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].

We refer to the agreement ("**Call-Off Contract**") [insert Call-Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Deliverables] between the [insert Buyer name] ("**Buyer**") and [insert Supplier name] ("**Supplier**") dated [insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to [insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan] have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 13 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of [insert name of Buyer]

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 14 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Critical Service Level Failure"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Service Credits"	any service credits (in respect of Lot 2, Lot 3 and Lot 4 Deliverables only) specified in the Annexes to Part A of this Schedule and/or any Order Form being payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;
"Service Credit Cap"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Service Level Failure"	means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level;
"Service Level Performance Measure"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annexes to Part A of this Schedule and in any Order Form; and
"Service Level Threshold"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annexes to Part A of this Schedule or the Order Form (as applicable).

2. What happens if you don't meet the Service Levels

2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 15 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle CCS and the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule. The Supplier further acknowledges that those rights in respect of any Service Level Failure will include, where agreed in an Order Form in respect of Lot 2, Lot 3 and/or Lot 4 Deliverables, Service Credits and that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to: (i) CCS in respect of the Service Levels for Lot 1; and (ii) the Buyer in respect of the Lot 2, 3 & 4 Service Levels in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule, detailing the level of service which was achieved.
- 2.4 Where Service Credits have been agreed, a Service Credit shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:
- 2.4.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period exceeded the Service Credit Cap; and/or
- 2.4.2 the Service Level Failure:
- (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
 - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier;
 - (c) results in the corruption or loss of any Government Data; and/or
 - (d) results in the Buyer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
- 2.4.3 the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms (CCS and Buyer Termination Rights).
- 2.5 Not more than once in each Contract Year, CCS or the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 16 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 2.5.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;
- 2.5.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's or Buyers' business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and
- 2.5.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

- 3.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and
- 3.2 the Buyer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"), provided that the operation of this paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 17 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits

1. Service Levels

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

- 1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or
- 1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify: (i) the CCS Authorised Representative in writing in relation to any failure in respect of Lot 1 Service Levels; or (ii) the Buyer in writing in relation to any failure in respect of Lot 2, 3 or 4 Service Levels. CCS or the Buyer (as applicable), in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:

- 1.2.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact of the failure and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;
- 1.2.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;
- 1.2.3 if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Buyer; and/or
- 1.2.4 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

2. Service Credits (applicable to Lot 2, Lot 3 and Lot 4 only)

- 2.1 The Buyer shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each Service Period.
- 2.2 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Deliverables and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the appropriate invoice in accordance with the calculation formula in the Annexes to Part A of this Schedule and as otherwise agreed in the Order Form.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

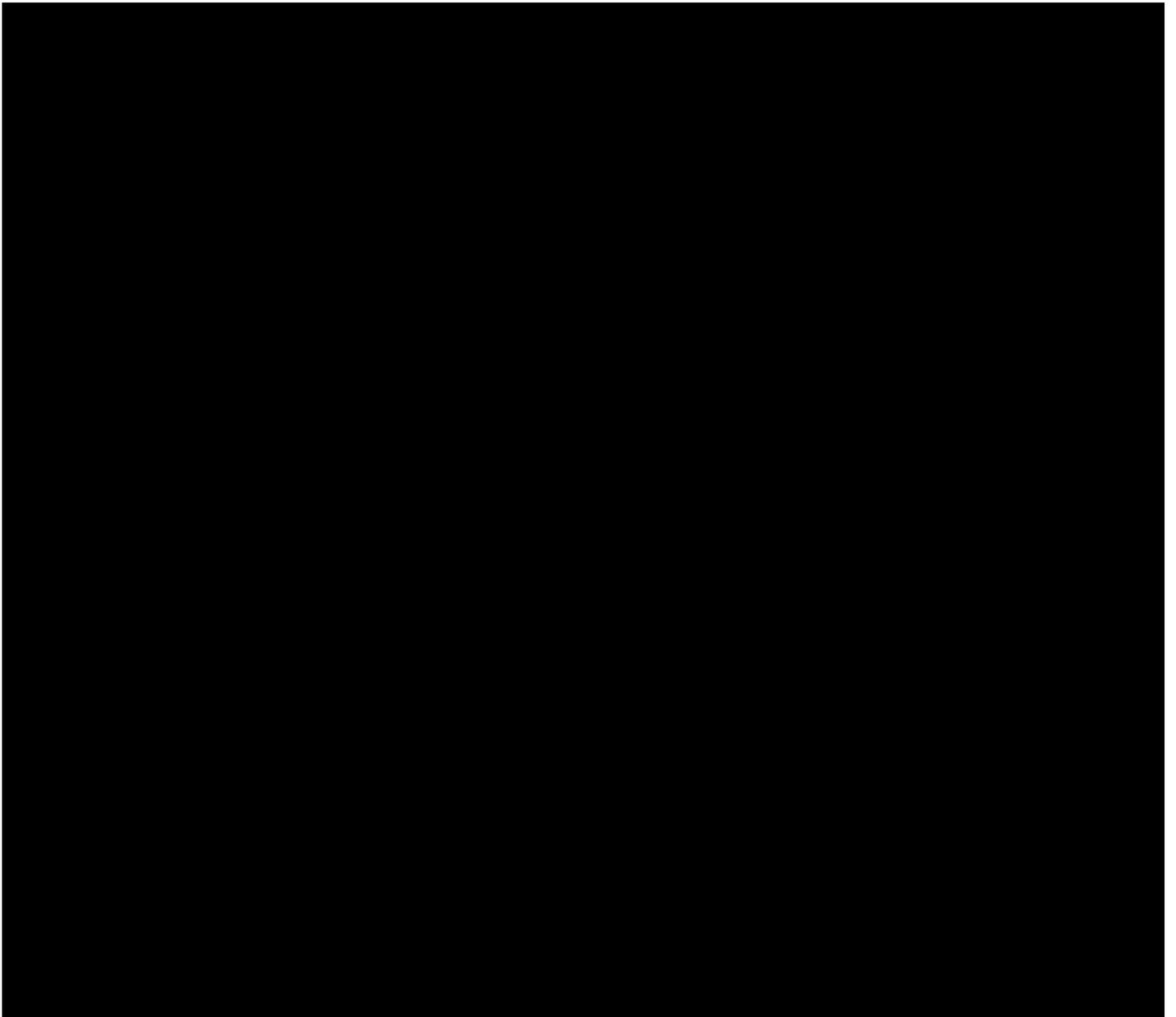
Page 18 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Annex A to Part A: Service Levels for Lot 1

The following are included as the Service Levels that the Supplier must meet for each



OFFICIAL

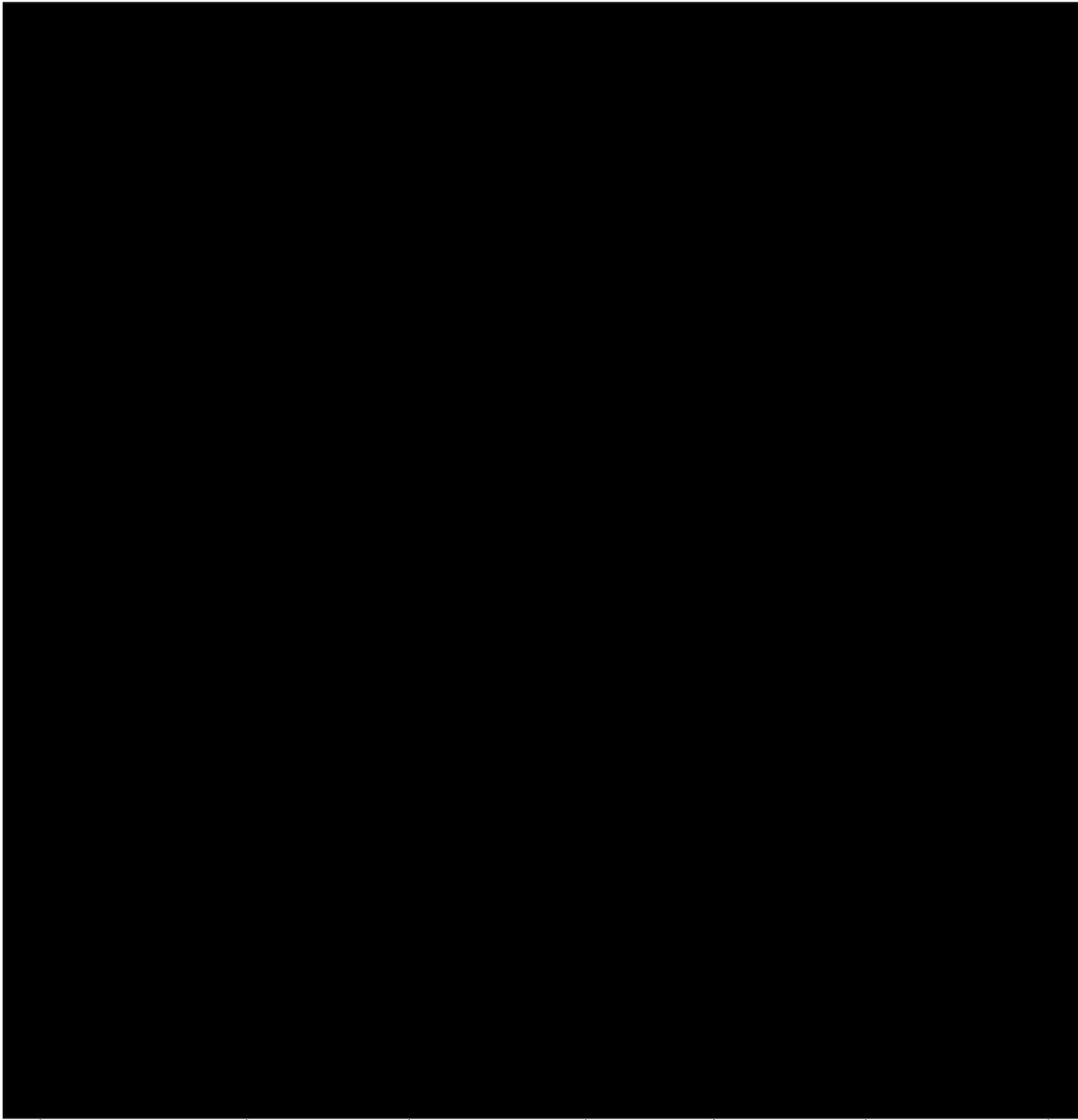
Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 19 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020



OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 20 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

--	--	--	--	--	--

Definitions:

Coverage: Availability is Cell Site Availability offering access to the Mobile Communications (total no. of hours not operational / total no. of hours x 100%)

Agreement at call off level can include reduced areas of interest e.g. region rather than national and/or inclusion of specific areas of interest

LTE Accessibility: Availability to access the LTE network/bearer

LTE Retainability: Availability of remaining to be connected to the LTE network/bearer

Call Setup Success Rate: Ability to set up a call with a normal closure code

LTE Data Download: Average Download

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 21 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Incident Management Fix Times, Priority One: Total loss of service impacting a customer (greater than 80% of Users from accessing the Service) where a wider network issue is impacting the majority (>80%) of the suppliers customers

Incident Management Fix Times, Priority Two: Total loss or partial loss of service impacting a customer (greater than 50% of Users from accessing the Service) where a wider network issue is impacting many (>50%) of the suppliers customers, and or loss of coverage at a key strategic location (as agreed between the parties)

Incident Management Fix Times, Priority Three: Loss or partial loss of service which has a substantial impact on a customer ability to carry out its duties, and impacting more than 10% of Users

Incident Management Fix Times, Priority Four: Partial loss or restriction of services which has moderate impact on the Customer to carry out its duties, and impacting less than 10% of Users

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 22 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

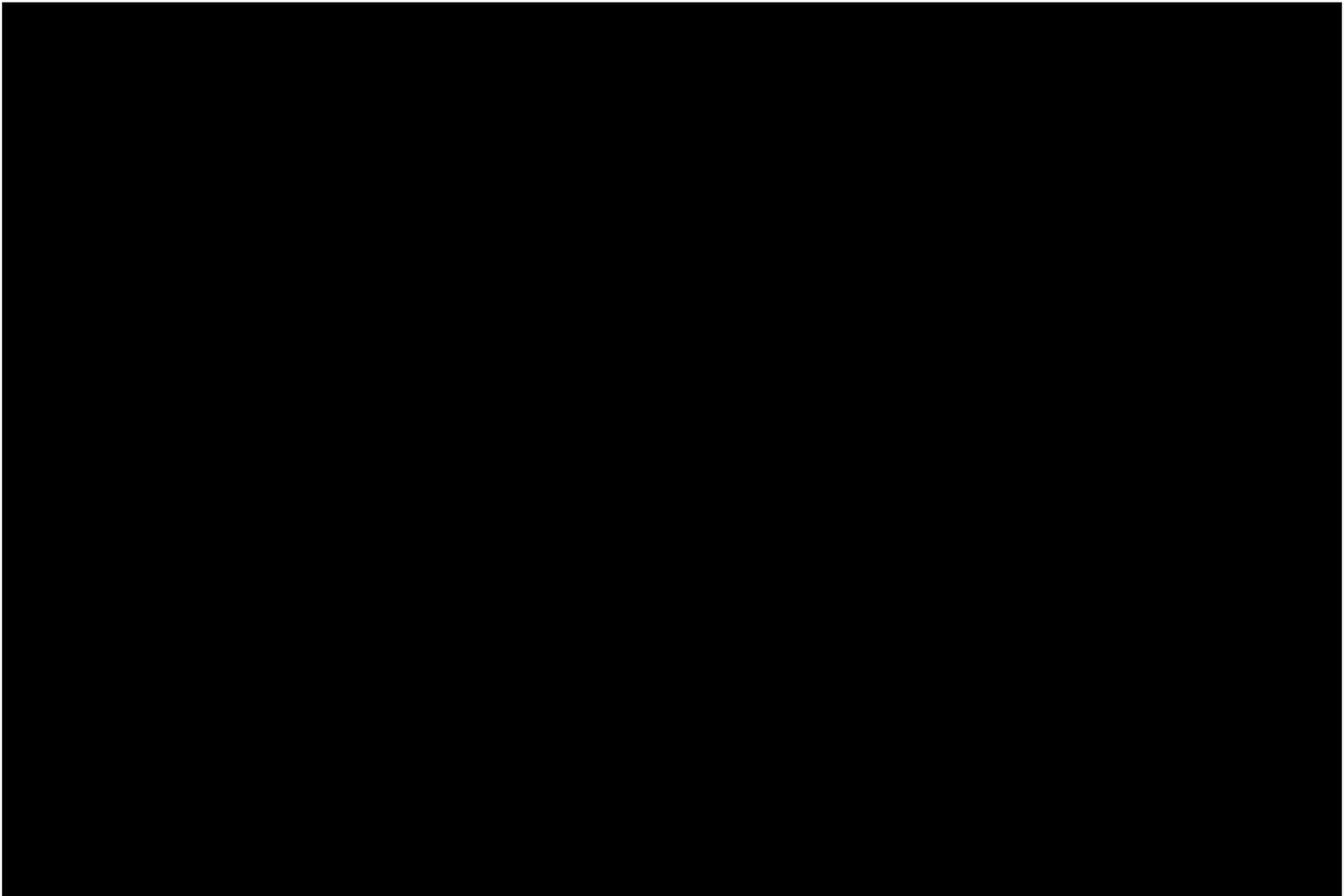
© Crown Copyright 2020

Annex B to Part A: Service Levels for Lot 2

The Buyer may specify Service Levels in respect of Lot 2 Deliverables in the Order Form.

Where: (i) a Buyer does not specify Service Levels in an Order Form in respect of Lot 2 Deliverables; and (ii) the Lot 2 Deliverables are the same or substantially similar to the Lot 1 Deliverables, those Service Levels set out in Annex A to Part A of this Schedule will apply to those Lot 2 Deliverables.

The following are included by way of example only and procurement-specific Service Levels should be incorporated



OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 23 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Service Levels				Service Credit for each Service Period	Publishable KPI
Service Level Performance Criterion	Key Indicator	Service Level Performance Measure	Service Level Threshold		
				Service Level Performance Measure	

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 24 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

The Service Credits shall be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

[Example:

Formula: $x\%$ (Service Level Performance Measure) - $x\%$ (actual Service Level performance) = $x\%$ of the Charges payable to the Buyer as Service Credits to be deducted from the next Invoice payable by the Buyer

Worked example: 98% (e.g. Service Level Performance Measure requirement for accurate and timely billing Service Level) - 75% (e.g. actual performance achieved against this Service Level in a Service Period) = 23% of the Charges payable to the Buyer as Service Credits to be deducted from the next Invoice payable by the Buyer]

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 25 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Operational Board"	the board established in accordance with paragraph 4.1 of this Schedule;
"Project Manager"	the manager appointed in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 26 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

2. Project Management

- 2.1 The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.
- 2.2 The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.
- 2.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.

3. Role of the Supplier Contract Manager

- 3.1 The Supplier's Contract Manager's shall be:
 - 3.1.1 the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer;
 - 3.1.2 able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer before proceeding with the delegation and it will be delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;
 - 3.1.3 able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and
 - 3.1.4 replaced only after the Buyer has received notification of the proposed change.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 27 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.2 The Buyer may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Contract Manager in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Contract Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.
- 3.3 Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Contract Manager by the Buyer does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

4. Role of the Operational Board

- 4.1 The Operational Board shall be established by the Buyer for the purposes of this Contract on which the Supplier and the Buyer shall be represented.
- 4.2 The Operational Board members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.
- 4.3 In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.
- 4.4 Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member's attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Operational Board meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.
- 4.5 The purpose of the Operational Board meetings will be to review the Supplier's performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 28 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

5. Contract Risk Management

- 5.1 Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:
 - 5.2.1 the identification and management of risks;
 - 5.2.2 the identification and management of issues; and
 - 5.2.3 monitoring and controlling project plans.
- 5.3 The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.
- 5.4 The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call Off Contract which the Buyer and the Supplier have identified.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 29 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Annex: Contract Boards

The Parties agree to operate the following boards at the locations and at the frequencies set out below:

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 30 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Schedule, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Benchmark Review"	a review of the Deliverables carried out in accordance with this Schedule to determine whether those Deliverables represent Good Value;
"Benchmarked Deliverables"	any Deliverables included within the scope of a Benchmark Review pursuant to this Schedule;
"Comparable Rates"	the Charges for Comparable Deliverables;
"Comparable Deliverables"	deliverables that are identical or materially similar to the Benchmarked Deliverables (including in terms of scope, specification, volume and quality of performance) provided that if no identical or materially similar Deliverables exist in the market, the Supplier shall propose an approach for developing a comparable Deliverables benchmark;
"Comparison Group"	a sample group of organisations providing Comparable Deliverables which consists of organisations which are either of similar size to the Supplier or which are similarly structured in terms of their business and their service offering so as to be fair comparators with the Supplier or which, are best practice organisations;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 31 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

"Equivalent Data"	data derived from an analysis of the Comparable Rates and/or the Comparable Deliverables (as applicable) provided by the Comparison Group;
"Good Value"	that the Benchmarked Rates are within the Upper Quartile; and
"Upper Quartile"	in respect of Benchmarked Rates, based on an analysis of Equivalent Data, the Benchmarked Rates, as compared to the range of prices for Comparable Deliverables, are within the top 25% in terms of best value for money for the recipients of Comparable Deliverables.

2. When you should use this Schedule

- 2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer wishes to ensure that the Deliverables, represent value for money to the taxpayer throughout the Contract Period.
- 2.2 This Schedule sets to ensure the Contracts represent value for money throughout and that the Buyer may terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Supplier refuses or fails to comply with its obligations as set out in Paragraphs 3 of this Schedule.
- 2.3 Amounts payable under this Schedule shall not fall with the definition of a Cost.

3. Benchmarking

3.1 How benchmarking works

- 3.1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer will give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 3.1.2 The Buyer may, by written notice to the Supplier, require a Benchmark Review of any or all of the Deliverables.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 32 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.1.3 The Buyer shall not be entitled to request a Benchmark Review during the first six (6) Month period from the Contract Commencement Date or at intervals of less than twelve (12) Months after any previous Benchmark Review.
- 3.1.4 The purpose of a Benchmark Review will be to establish whether the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually and/or as a whole, Good Value.
- 3.1.5 The Deliverables that are to be the Benchmarked Deliverables will be identified by the Buyer in writing.
- 3.1.6 Upon its request for a Benchmark Review the Buyer shall nominate a benchmarker. The Supplier must approve the nomination within ten (10) Working Days unless the Supplier provides a reasonable explanation for rejecting the appointment. If the appointment is rejected then the Buyer may propose an alternative benchmarker. If the Parties cannot agree the appointment within twenty (20) days of the initial request for Benchmark review then a benchmarker shall be selected by the Chartered Institute of Financial Accountants.
- 3.1.7 The cost of a benchmarker shall be borne by the Buyer (provided that each Party shall bear its own internal costs of the Benchmark Review) except where the Benchmark Review demonstrates that the Benchmarked Service and/or the Benchmarked Deliverables are not Good Value, in which case the Parties shall share the cost of the benchmarker in such proportions as the Parties agree (acting reasonably). Invoices by the benchmarker shall be raised against the Supplier and the relevant portion shall be reimbursed by the Buyer.

3.2 **Benchmarking Process**

- 3.2.1 The benchmarker shall produce and send to the Buyer, for Approval, a draft plan for the Benchmark Review which must include:
 - (a) a proposed cost and timetable for the Benchmark Review;
 - (b) a description of the benchmarking methodology to be used which must demonstrate that the methodology to be used is capable of fulfilling the benchmarking purpose; and
 - (c) a description of how the benchmarker will scope and identify the Comparison Group.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 33 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.2.2 The benchmarker, acting reasonably, shall be entitled to use any model to determine the achievement of value for money and to carry out the benchmarking.
- 3.2.3 The Buyer must give notice in writing to the Supplier within ten (10) Working Days after receiving the draft plan, advising the benchmarker and the Supplier whether it Approves the draft plan, or, if it does not approve the draft plan, suggesting amendments to that plan (which must be reasonable). If amendments are suggested then the benchmarker must produce an amended draft plan and this Paragraph 3.2.3 shall apply to any amended draft plan.
- 3.2.4 Once both Parties have approved the draft plan then they will notify the benchmarker. No Party may unreasonably withhold or delay its Approval of the draft plan.
- 3.2.5 Once it has received the Approval of the draft plan, the benchmarker shall:
- (a) finalise the Comparison Group and collect data relating to Comparable Rates. The selection of the Comparable Rates (both in terms of number and identity) shall be a matter for the Supplier's professional judgment using:
 - (i) market intelligence;
 - (ii) the benchmarker's own data and experience;
 - (iii) relevant published information; and
 - (iv) pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.6 below, information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates;
 - (b) by applying the adjustment factors listed in Paragraph 3.2.7 and from an analysis of the Comparable Rates, derive the Equivalent Data;
 - (c) using the Equivalent Data, calculate the Upper Quartile;
 - (d) determine whether or not each Benchmarked Rate is, and/or the Benchmarked Rates as a whole are, Good Value.
- 3.2.6 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours and act in good faith to supply information required by the benchmarker in order to undertake the benchmarking. The Supplier agrees to use its

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 34 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

reasonable endeavours to obtain information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates.

3.2.7 In carrying out the benchmarking analysis the benchmarker may have regard to the following matters when performing a comparative assessment of the Benchmarked Rates and the Comparable Rates in order to derive Equivalent Data:

- (a) the contractual terms and business environment under which the Comparable Rates are being provided (including the scale and geographical spread of the customers);
- (b) exchange rates;
- (c) any other factors reasonably identified by the Supplier, which, if not taken into consideration, could unfairly cause the Supplier's pricing to appear non-competitive.

3.3 **Benchmarking Report**

3.3.1 For the purposes of this Schedule "Benchmarking Report" shall mean the report produced by the benchmarker following the Benchmark Review and as further described in this Schedule;

3.3.2 The benchmarker shall prepare a Benchmarking Report and deliver it to the Buyer, at the time specified in the plan Approved pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.3, setting out its findings. Those findings shall be required to:

- (a) include a finding as to whether or not a Benchmarked Service and/or whether the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole are, Good Value;
- (b) if any of the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, not Good Value, specify the changes that would be required to make that Benchmarked Service or the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole Good Value; and
- (c) include sufficient detail and transparency so that the Party requesting the Benchmarking can interpret and understand how the Supplier has calculated whether or not the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, Good Value.

3.3.3 The Parties agree that any changes required to this Contract identified in the Benchmarking Report shall be implemented at

OFFICIAL

the direction of the Buyer in accordance with Clause 24 of the Core Terms (Changing the contract).

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 36 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

This Schedule sets out the characteristics of the Deliverables that the Supplier will be required to make to the Buyers under this Call-Off Contract

- NFC163 Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements v0.1



Crown
Commercial
Service

Bid Pack

Attachment 3 – Statement of Requirements

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 37 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

CONTENTS

1.	3
2.	13
3.	13
4.	14
5.	10
6.	14
7.	16
8.	16
9.	16
10.	16
11.	16
12.	1
13.	17
14.	74
15.	75
16.	80
17.	83
18.	83
19.	84

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 38 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 This is a procurement to establish a Supplier for mobile voice and data services, under Lot 2 of RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services framework.
- 1.2 This is an aggregated procurement. Aggregations bring together Buyers with the same core requirement (mobile voice and data services) and leverage economies of scale to procure these through a single procurement process.
- 1.3 For the purposes of identification, this aggregated procurement is titled 'National Further Competition 163', henceforth 'NFC163'.

2. BACKGROUND TO THE BUYER

- 2.1 For the purposes of this aggregated procurement, the Crown Commercial Service (CCS) acts as Agent on behalf of the Buyers participating in this aggregated procurement.
- 2.2 All contracts and service offerings resultant from this procurement will be between the winning Bidder and the Buyers participating in this aggregated procurement.
- 2.3 By way of background, 8 Buyers are formally committed to this aggregated procurement and therefore participating. A list of these Buyers and associated background information (i.e. sector, incumbent provider) is detailed in Annex 1. Further information regarding the Buyers can be found in Attachment 6 – Buyers and Additional Information.

3. BACKGROUND TO REQUIREMENT/OVERVIEW OF REQUIREMENT

- 3.1 All of the Buyers listed in Annex 1 require mobile voice and data services. Further information regarding the Buyers can be found in Attachment 6 – Buyers and Additional Information.
- 3.2 The background to the requirement of each Buyer varies according to their operational and strategic needs. CCS will assist Buyers with their on-boarding into the contract resulting from this aggregated procurement by setting up and hosting transition meetings on a per organisation basis.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 39 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

4. DEFINITIONS

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in this Bid Pack, defined terms used herein will have the meanings given below or as per RM6261 Joint Schedule 1 Definitions of the Call-Off Terms.

Expression or Acronym	Definition
Agent	CCS acting as an agent on behalf of all participating Buyers
Award	The process of awarding Call-Off Contracts to the successful Bidder
Award Outcome	Notification of the outcome of the Procurement
Basic Call Tariff	The tariff at 6.4.3 of this document
Bid Pack	The documentation for this Procurement, comprising of: Attachment 1 – About the Procurement Competition Attachment 2 – How to Bid Including Evaluation Criteria Attachment 3 – Statement of Requirements Attachment 4 – Price Schedule Attachment 5 – Further Competition Order Forms Attachment 6 – Buyers and Additional Information Attachment 7 - Terms and Conditions

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 40 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Buyer	The Buyer referred to in the Order Form is the Buyer being awarded the Contract
Compliance Requirement	A requirement that must be complied with. Responses to these requirements will form part of any resultant Call-Off Contract
End Users	Those individuals employed by the Buyer who will receive the Services procured
e-Sourcing Suite	The online system (Jaggaer) used by the Agent to publish all detail relating to this Procurement
Mandatory Requirement	A requirement that must be met. Responses to these requirements will form part of any resultant Call-Off Contract
Price Schedule	Attachment 4 of the Bid Pack which outlines the Services to be delivered and charged at the rates identified in the Supplier Tariff Pricing and the Supplementary Pricing
Procurement	This this aggregated procurement competition
Services	The mobile voice and data requirements that are detailed within Attachment 3 – Statement of Requirements
Statement of Requirements	Attachment 3 of the Bid Pack that details all of the Services required

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 41 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

Supplementary Pricing	A tab contained within Attachment 4 – Price Schedule
Supplier Tariff Pricing	A tab contained within Attachment 4 – Price Schedule
Total Price	This is the combined price of a two-year contract for all of the Services required across all participants. This figure will be used in the commercial evaluation

5. SCOPE OF REQUIREMENT

- 5.1 The Call-Off Initial Period for the Services will be 2 years from the Call-Off Start Date (co-terminus, subject to minimum terms where applicable), with Buyers able to select two Call-Off Optional Extension Periods of 1 year each (maximum term being 4 years).
- 5.2 Buyer users will migrate to the Services from their current incumbent services provider(s) throughout the contract term as/when their extant contract(s) expire subject to migrating 80% of the nominated connections by the 1st anniversary of the Call-Off Start Date.
- 5.3 Buyers can nominate any date in the 3 month period from the date of Award as their Call-Off Start Date. The Call-Off Initial Period will be 2 years from the Call-Off Start Date as stated in 5.1.
- 5.4 The Supplier will not apply a minimum commitment for usage, revenue or spend per connection or across the estate as a whole.

6. THE REQUIREMENT

- 6.1 This aggregated procurement seeks to procure Services, on behalf of the Buyers, from the Supplier. The Supplier will be invited to enter into Call-Off Contracts to supply the Services to each Buyer. All Suppliers bidding must agree to enter into Call-Off Contracts with all Buyers included within this aggregated tender exercise.
- 6.2 The Compliance and Mandatory Requirements will form part of this aggregated procurement Contract as referenced in the Order Form.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 42 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

6.3 The specific nature of the Services are set out below:

6.4 Mobile Service Contract Requirements

- 6.4.1 The Supplier shall provide the Services in accordance with the outputs of this Statement of Requirements.
- 6.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Services for a maximum term of 4 years. (Note: All Call-Off Contracts will be for a 2-year Call-Off Initial Period, with the option for two 1-year Call-Off Extension Periods).
- 6.4.3 The Supplier shall provide a Basic Call Tariff: SIM only; Tariff to include line rental set at £0.00 (Zero); Calls and data access charged in accordance with the Supplier Tariff Pricing; No early termination fee will apply.
- 6.4.4 Any Technology Fund accrued through this Call-Off Contract will be made available to the Buyer until such time as the Buyer no longer receives Services from the Supplier.
- 6.4.5 Where a connection is provided with a Technology Fund, it may be used to purchase: hardware; services from the Suppliers Device Services Catalogue; Optional Services; or fund other services within the scope of the Call Off Contract in agreement with the Supplier.
- 6.4.6 Data access will be barred automatically to all connections by the Supplier unless a Data Tariff or Shared Data Tariff is applied to a connection or otherwise agreed in writing by the Buyer. The Buyer may require data access to connections to be disabled after a Data Tariff or access to a Shared Data Tariff is cancelled.
- 6.4.7 The Supplier shall ensure all of the Buyer's Services can co-terminate at the end of the Call-Off Initial Period or at any other time during the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as required by the Buyer, regardless of when each connection/Service was migrated or activated.
- 6.4.8 The Service will be compliant with the UK General Data Protection Regulation.
- 6.4.9 Coverage: Population, Geographic Area and Quality

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 43 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.4.9.1 The Supplier shall provide Coverage as determined by the licensee obligations as directed and managed by OFCOM under the Wireless Telegraphy Act including but not limited to any future obligations and including the 2020 Coverage Obligations for the UK Nations of England, Scotland, Wales and in Northern Ireland
- 6.4.9.2 The Supplier shall ensure that it meets the necessary obligations for future coverage enhancements as regulated and as applied to an Electronic Communications Service under any General Conditions of Entitlement and that plans for future coverage enhancements are communicated to the Buyer.
- 6.4.9.3 The Supplier shall ensure that where Coverage is deemed to be inadequate for the provision of the Supplier Services it shall provide a 3rd Party Access solution giving access to another mobile network operator's (MNO's) network which is not shared with that of the Supplier's network. Additional charges may apply.
- 6.4.9.4 UK Roaming
- 6.7.10.4.1 The Supplier shall support roaming of users to other UK licensed mobile network operators to provide a service where such agreements have been made between operators or mandated by any future regulatory requirement.
- 6.7.10.4.1 The Supplier shall ensure that where UK roaming is made available, the user device shall only roam where there is no access to the Mobile Communications Service provided by the Supplier's Solution, unless otherwise agreed and discussed between the Buyer and the Supplier.
- 6.4.9.5 International Roaming
- 6.7.10.4.1 The Supplier shall support roaming of users whilst travelling abroad with one or more networks

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 44 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

in each valid country. The Supplier shall maintain a list of valid countries which a user can roam to as part of this agreement and as made available to its other Buyers.

6.4.9.6 Wi-Fi Access

6.7.10.4.1 The Supplier shall support access to its Wi-Fi networks as made available to other Buyers and where available without the need for additional authentication.

6.5 Mobile Communications Service

6.5.1 Access to the Mobile Communications Service

6.5.1.1 The Supplier shall provide a Mobile Radio Network that enables access to the Mobile Communications Service for all user devices with a valid user subscription.

6.5.1.2 The Supplier shall enable user devices to have full access to any of the Supplier's networks at the same level of service provided to other Customers or better, when the primary 4G or 5G Service is unavailable.

6.5.1.3 The Supplier Solution shall support the Equipment Identity Register that prevents user devices connecting to the Supplier Solution that have been reported lost or stolen.

6.5.2 Voice and Messaging

6.5.2.1 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive voice calls to other users of the Mobile Communications Service and members of the general public that have devices capable of making and receiving calls.

OFFICIAL

- 6.5.2.2 The Supplier shall provide high quality call termination for National and International termination. A review of termination performance is required on a quarterly basis including visibility of faults reported pertaining to call quality.
- 6.5.2.3 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive SMS (Short Messaging Services) to other users of the Mobile Communications Service and members of the general public that have devices capable of SMS.
- 6.5.2.4 The Supplier shall support the ability to provide Voice and Messaging services across a private or public Wi-Fi network without the need for an additional application and the ability to switch seamlessly between cellular and enabled Wi-Fi networks free of charge.
- 6.5.3 International Direct Dial (IDD)
 - 6.5.3.1 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive voice calls, SMS to and from international destinations.
- 6.5.4 Premium Rate Services
 - 6.5.4.1 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive voice calls, SMS to and from premium rate numbers.
- 6.5.5 Roaming
 - 6.5.5.1 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive voice calls or SMS whilst travelling abroad.
 - 6.5.5.2 The Supplier should enable users to use their devices as they do at home.

OFFICIAL

6.5.6 Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS)

6.5.6.1 Where available as a standard service, MMS should be enabled for the Buyer's users to send and receive MMS in the UK and to and from international destinations, premium rate numbers, whilst roaming travelling abroad.

6.5.7 Telephony Supplementary Services

6.5.7.1 The Supplier shall provide Telephony Supplementary Services (including but not limited to call forward unconditional, call forward conditional, call waiting, call barring, call hold and call rejection) in compliance with the 3GPP mobile standards.

6.5.7.2 The Supplier shall, if provisioned, support call waiting, which shall include:

6.7.10.4.1 providing a tone indication of a waiting call to the user; and

6.7.10.4.1 enabling the user to switch between the original call and the waiting call.

6.5.7.3 The Supplier shall, if provisioned, allow a user to put an active call on hold.

6.5.7.4 The Supplier shall enable a user to reject an incoming call. Where configured a rejected call shall forward to the user determined destination (in accordance with paragraphs 6.5.7.8 and 6.5.7.9), otherwise an applicable time or announcement shall be played back to the originator of the rejected call.

6.5.7.5 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permissions on their subscription profile to access Group Conferencing, subject to the network provider's limitations on volumes.

OFFICIAL

- 6.5.7.6 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to enable barring of outgoing calls to specific numbers or specified types of numbers such as but not limited to;
- 6.7.10.4.1 international numbers;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 premium rate numbers; and
 - 6.7.10.4.1 international roaming;
- 6.5.7.7 The Supplier will add or remove service bars upon request by the Buyer. The Supplier will be liable for all usage charges for these services where it is found that: a bar was not in place when one was requested by the Buyer and the Buyer can evidence that request was acknowledged by the Supplier; and/or when a bar was requested by the Buyer and acknowledged as in place by the Supplier.
- 6.5.7.8 The Supplier shall enable users with unconditional call forwarding to any destination (subject to any subscription profile) for their telephony service.
- 6.5.7.9 The Supplier shall enable users with conditional call forwarding to any destination (subject to any subscription profile) for their telephony service, according to the conditions set. The call forward conditions shall include;
- 6.7.10.4.1 call forward on busy;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 call forward on not reachable;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 call forward on no answer, with user configurable timeout; and
 - 6.7.10.4.1 call forward on rejection.

OFFICIAL

6.5.7.10 The Supplier shall enable the capability for a presentation of Caller Line Identification (CLI) of a user in order to facilitate the ease of recognition of the calling party if set within their subscription profile.

6.5.7.11 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to withhold display of users' CLI to other users.

6.5.8 Voicemail

6.5.8.1 The Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to make available voicemail boxes.

6.5.8.2 The Supplier shall ensure voicemail boxes provided for a user subscription forces a user to change the default PIN as part of initial set up.

6.5.8.3 The Supplier shall enable conditional and unconditional call forwarding to a voicemail box where voicemail has been provisioned for a user and where call forwarding has been configured.

6.5.8.4 The voicemail service shall enable users to be notified when a message has been deposited.

6.5.8.5 The voicemail service shall provide options to turn on or off notifications.

6.5.8.6 The Supplier shall support the storage of messages for a minimum period of seven (7) days following retrieval.

6.5.8.7 The Supplier may support visual voicemail services where compatible with user devices.

6.5.9 Buyers may require all-inclusive voice and SMS services to be provided. The voice and SMS service shall be provided in line with the following requirements.

OFFICIAL

- 6.5.9.1 The All-Inclusive Tariff includes all voice calls and SMS of the following types:
 - 6.7.10.4.1 UK Landline;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 UK Mobile Network (all networks);
 - 6.7.10.4.1 UK Non-geographic numbers prefixed: 0300, 0800, 0808, 116;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Mobile SMS;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Voicemail/Answerphone;
- 6.5.9.2 All other call types not listed in 6.5.9.1 are excluded from the All-Inclusive Tariff.
- 6.5.10 The Supplier shall provide the All-Inclusive Tariff without Technology Fund. Tariffs without Technology Fund will carry a minimum 30 day term and will not attract any early termination fee at any time during the Call-Off Contract.
- 6.5.11 Technology Funds
 - 6.5.11.1 The Supplier shall also provide the All-Inclusive Tariff with Technology Fund. Technology Fund options, shall provide transparent commercial value to the Buyer and can be used to purchase hardware; services from the Suppliers Device Services Catalogue; Optional Services; or fund other services within the scope of the Call Off Contract in agreement with the Supplier.
 - 6.5.11.2 Technology Fund shall be credited to the Buyer on activation of the relevant connection. Tariffs with £50 Technology Fund will carry a minimum 24 month term and will attract an early termination fee if cancelled during the Call-Off Contract Initial Period.
 - 6.5.11.3 The early termination fee will be charged pro-rata, based on the remaining months within the minimum term and calculated as follows:

OFFICIAL

6.7.10.4.1 Technology Fund amount divided by minimum term multiplied by the remaining months (within the minimum term). For example, using a monthly All-Inclusive Tariff charge of £2.50 with £50 Technology Fund for 24 months terminating at 12 months (for illustrative purposes): $(£50/24) \times 12 = £25$.

6.7.10.4.1 In the event that there is unused Technology Funds, the Supplier shall recover the Technology Fund early termination fees first from the unused Technology Fund amount. If after the Technology Fund is recovered and there are still outstanding early termination fees, this shall be calculated as follows:

6.7.10.4.1 Total of early termination fees as calculated by (a) minus unused Technology Fund = outstanding early termination fees.

6.5.11.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any unused Technology funds are applied as a credit to the Buyer' airtime account balance at the end of the Call off Contract and or the tech funds validity period.

6.5.11.5 The Supplier shall ensure all of the Buyer's Services can co-terminate at the end of the Call-Off Initial Period or at any other time during the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as required by the Buyer in accordance with 6.4.7.

6.5.12 The Supplier will not apply a cap or usage limit to the services detailed within 6.5.9.1 All-Inclusive Tariff. Any excessive usage will be notified to the Buyer through exception reporting.

6.5.13 Unless agreed otherwise with the Buyer, the Supplier will automatically bar international data, voice calls and SMS.

6.5.14 The Supplier will provide the ability to bar access to defined call types for all End Users, groups of End Users or individual End Users at no additional charge including but not limited to: Premium Rate

OFFICIAL

numbers, MMS/Photo Messaging. Note, incoming calls may not be able to be restricted unless a full bar on incoming calls is in place.

- 6.5.15 The Supplier will add or remove services bars upon request by the Buyer. The Supplier will be liable for all usage charges for these services where it is found that: a bar was not in place when one was requested by the Buyer and the Buyer can evidence that request was acknowledged by the Supplier; and/or when a bar was requested by the Buyer and acknowledged as in place by the Supplier.
- 6.5.16 The Supplier shall not prohibit emergency calls regardless of whether any bar has been put in place.

6.6 Data Services

- 6.6.1 The Supplier shall enable users with compatible user devices to access the Supplier data network to enable sending and receiving of data packets to access;
 - 6.6.1.1 the internet;
 - 6.6.1.2 secure customer networks; and
 - 6.6.1.3 specific locations as part of the overall data service (for example a specific access point name APN).
- 6.6.2 If agreed with the Buyer the Supplier shall enable users with the appropriate permission on their subscription profile to send and receive data whilst travelling abroad.
- 6.6.3 The Supplier shall enable access to other data networks;
 - 6.6.3.1 Wi-Fi on London Underground; and
 - 6.6.3.2 Wi-Fi networks available to other customers.
- 6.6.4 The Supplier shall enable access to any future data networks which are made available to the Suppliers other customers during the term of this agreement (for example 5G Advanced, 6th Generation Technology (6G) or LTE on underground networks (e.g. London underground network).
- 6.6.5 The Supplier may enable the ability to prioritise the Voice and Messaging and Data Service to that above the Suppliers other

OFFICIAL

customers at a time of civil contingencies in support of the wider public need.

- 6.6.6 The Supplier shall enable Buyers to request their own APN for support of secure data transmission.
- 6.6.7 The Supplier Solution shall enable the ability to support multiple APNs.
- 6.6.8 The Supplier shall support both Apple and Android APNs where requested or configured to do so.
- 6.6.9 The Supplier shall enable data capping and alerting for users which have allocated usage allowances assigned to them.
- 6.6.10 The Supplier shall enable notification of capping and alerting when a usage threshold is breached. The Supplier shall enable notifications to take the form of SMS or email to the relevant user(s) and/or self service user as applicable.
- 6.6.11 The Supplier will provide the ability for the Buyer to cap data usage on a per connection basis at the level of the data tariff assigned to the individual connection. Data usage will then be restricted above this cap until the cap is lifted by the Buyer or an additional tariff is purchased.
- 6.6.12 The connections sharing a data tariff can be changed at any time by the Buyer upon notification to the Supplier's account manager or via the online portal.
- 6.6.13 The Supplier shall enable other devices to tether to the user subscription.
- 6.6.14 The data service shall be provided either as:
 - 6.6.14.1 Data connections on a per connection basis (6.6.15 below) or;
 - 6.6.14.2 Data as a shared bundle (6.6.16 below).
- 6.6.15 Individual Data Connection Requirements
 - 6.6.15.1 The Data Tariff is for UK data only and 4G network connectivity by default, only reverting to other network connectivity where 4G coverage is unavailable. Where 5G

OFFICIAL

(or future data networks) is, or becomes available during the term of the Call-Off Contract 5G (or future data networks) will be offered by default (where the Buyer has 5G (or future data networks) enabled devices and where 5G (or future data networks) connectivity is available).

- 6.6.15.2 The Supplier will apply a range of data bundles (1GB, 2GB, 3GB, 4GB, 5GB, 8GB, 10GB, 16GB, 20GB, 60GB) on a per connection basis at the request of the Buyer.
- 6.6.15.3 The Supplier shall aggregate the Buyer's Individual Data Connections (data bundle per connection) creating a pool of Individual Data Connections. Individual Data Connections can be added to or removed from the pool, on a per connection basis at the request of the Buyer.
- 6.6.15.4 The Supplier will provide the data service to use on any type of data enabled mobility device that will take a SIM card, including but not limited to: BlackBerry (excluding BES 5.x); Smartphone; iPad; Tablet; Laptop (dongles/cards); and M2M using any type of platform (iPhone/Android/Windows etc.); and allow tethering at no additional charge.
- 6.6.15.5 The Supplier may only apply an out of bundle over-usage charge, or any additional charges associated with data usage, where the data usage allowance for the aggregated pool of Individual Data Connections is fully utilised, and those charges are clearly shown in the Supplementary Pricing.
- 6.6.15.6 The charge for the data service will be a fixed monthly recurring charge.
- 6.6.15.7 The Data Tariff is subject to a minimum period of 30 days with no early termination charge.
- 6.6.15.8 The Supplier will provide the ability for the Buyer to cap data usage on a per connection basis at the level of the Data Tariff assigned to the individual connection. Data

OFFICIAL

usage will then be restricted above this cap until the cap is lifted by the Buyer or an additional Data Tariff is purchased.

6.6.16 Shared Data Bundle Requirements

- 6.6.16.1 The Shared Data Bundle will be for UK data only and 4G network connectivity by default, only reverting to other network connectivity where 4G coverage is unavailable. Where 5G (or future data networks) is, or becomes available during the term of the Call-Off Contract 5G (or future data networks) will be offered by default (where the Buyer has 5G (or future data networks) enabled devices and where 5G (or future data networks) connectivity is available).
- 6.6.16.2 The Supplier will provide a Shared Data Bundle comprised of one, or a combination, of the following predefined bundles: 150GB, 250GB, 350GB, 500GB, 750GB, 1TB, 1.5TB, 2TB, 2.5TB, 3TB, 3.5TB, 4TB, 4.5TB, 5TB, 5.5TB, 6TB, 6.5TB, 7TB, 7.5TB, 8TB, 8.5TB, 9TB, 9.5TB, 10TB, 12TB, 15TB, 20TB, 30TB, 40TB. For clarity, 1TB is equal to 1024GB.
- 6.6.16.3 The Supplier will allow a Buyer to have different groups of connections accessing different Shared Data Bundles where required.
- 6.6.16.4 The connections sharing the Shared Data Bundle can be changed at any time by the Buyer upon notification to the Supplier's account manager or via the online portal. Each connection is subject to a minimum period of 30 days.
- 6.6.16.5 The Supplier can only apply an out of bundle over-usage charge as priced in the Supplementary Pricing.
- 6.6.16.6 The charge for the Shared Data Bundle will be a fixed monthly recurring charge and will not differ depending upon the number of connections accessing it. The Supplier may charge one "lead" connection or alternative account for the monthly cost of the Shared Data Bundle.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 55 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.6.16.7 The Supplier shall not apply an early termination fee to any Shared Data Bundle.
- 6.6.16.8 The Supplier will provide the Shared Data Bundle to use in conjunction with any data enabled mobility device that will take a SIM card, (except BlackBerry BES 5.x); and allow tethering at no additional charge.
- 6.6.16.9 Buyers are able to amend the tiers of the Shared Data Bundle at one (1) monthly intervals upon notification to the Supplier's account manager or via the online portal.
- 6.6.16.10 There is no maximum number of connections which can access the Shared Data Bundle.
- 6.6.16.11 The Supplier will not apply any additional charges for connections which access or are added to, or removed from the Shared Data Bundle.
- 6.6.16.12 Each Buyer will need to consult with the Supplier's account manager prior to ordering the Shared Data Tariff (to ensure the full details of the service delivery unique to the Supplier are known and understood).
- 6.6.16.13 The Supplier shall provide the ability to assign individual data caps per connection within a Shared Data Tariff as a standard free of charge service should this facility be, or become available during the life of the Call-Off Contract.

6.7 Devices

Buyers may wish to choose from a wide range of devices at their discretion should a device be required. The Buyer cannot provide information on their expected device requirement (both volume and specification) and therefore require a flexible approach to device purchase. The Buyer may wish to realise further savings by reusing existing equipment wherever possible.

- 6.7.1 The Supplier will maintain a Device Services Catalogue and Optional Services Catalogue to facilitate Buyers selecting and purchasing devices and accessories including but not limited to Samsung and

OFFICIAL

Apple, and devices which support eSIM capability to meet their requirements, which can include devices and/or services available under RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services. The Device Services Catalogue shall include but not be limited to;

6.7.1.1 Smartphones

6.7.1.2 Tablets

6.7.1.3 Mobile Broadband Dongle

6.7.1.4 Wireless Routers (MiFi)

6.7.2 When requested by a Buyer, the Supplier will provide for a minimum two week period a loan device from the Device Services Catalogue (as referenced in 6.7.1) for testing for compatibility with the Buyer's systems. All usage incurred on the test device is chargeable at the rates determined through this contract.

6.7.3 Details of the anticipated lifecycle for devices will be made available periodically by the Supplier and product upgrade paths/technology road maps must be shared with the Buyer.

6.7.4 The Supplier shall provide advice together with guidance on avoidance of End of Life (EOL) issues, particularly for extended Call-Off Contracts where EOL issues may impact on technology roll-outs or other issues.

6.7.5 The Supplier will share with the Buyer at the earliest opportunity, information it obtains from manufacturers regarding device and operating system obsolescence for devices that are being used by the Buyer.

6.7.6 The Supplier shall provide a warranty / care package which insures user devices against accidental damage, loss and out of warranty repairs. Insurance options, at an additional monthly cost, will be made available by the Supplier for a Supplier supplied device. (Note: Bidders will provide the cost or schedule of costs for insurance in the Supplementary Pricing).

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 57 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.7.7 Once a Buyer reports a defective device supplied by the Supplier under warranty or insurance, the Supplier shall provide a replacement device to the Buyer at no additional cost in accordance with the following service level:
- 6.7.10.4.1 Informed prior to 12.00 Noon: the next Working Day; or
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Informed after 12.00 Noon: by the end of the second Working Day after notification.
- 6.7.8 If the device to be replaced is obsolescent/obsolete and an identical replacement cannot therefore be provided, an alternative with equal or higher specification will be offered to the Buyer. Acceptance of the alternative is at the discretion of the Buyer and will not be unreasonably withheld.
- 6.7.9 The Supplier will provide an appropriate range of branded and non-branded accessories for each device offered including spare batteries, chargers and cases. (Note: It is expected the accessory range will be included in the Supplier's Optional Services Catalogue as referenced in 6.7.1).
- 6.7.10 The Supplier shall provide the ability to purchase items from the Device Services Catalogue:
- 6.7.10.1 Outright (capital outlay);
 - 6.7.10.2 Leased; and
 - 6.7.10.3 as a Service ("Device as a Service - DaaS")
 - 6.7.10.4.1 The supplier shall introduce the DaaS no later than 13 December 2023
- 6.7.11 The Supplier shall provide devices unlocked; or upon request by the Buyer unlock a device, if locked to a Supplier's Network within 7 (seven) working days without any charge; or at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiry or termination of the Call-Off Contract (if outside of the initial contract term or purchased outright).

OFFICIAL

- 6.7.12 The Supplier shall provide, where required, software updates relating to the operating system software on the handset at no additional cost to the Buyer.
- 6.7.13 The Supplier shall offer Buyers the ability for user devices to be repurchased by the Supplier or Supplier 3rd Parties ("Mobile Device Buy Back").
- 6.7.14 The Supplier shall enable Buyers to recycle or dispose of user devices at the end of their usable life.
- 6.7.15 The Supplier shall provide all SIM cards free of charge, including replacement SIMs where the original SIM card is no longer the correct size for the End User's new device, has been lost, stolen or subject to non-malicious damage.
- 6.7.16 Upon expiry of the Call Off Contract term, the Buyer shall be entitled to take ownership of the physical SIM card where enabled to support and facilitate a replacement Supplier.
- 6.7.17 The Supplier shall support users with the 3FF eUICC SIM card or alternative SIM card capability which enables the ability to switch Suppliers at the end of their Call Off Contract term without the need for a physical SIM swap.
- 6.7.18 The Supplier shall provide an extended temperature SIM card for the purposes of hazardous / Machine to Machine applications. Additional charges may apply.
- 6.7.19 The Supplier shall provide a batch of blank unregistered SIM cards, free of charge at the request of the Buyer. Charges as set out in the Supplier Tariff Pricing may be applied for each SIM as and when they are registered/connected and allocated to an End User/device.

6.8 Minimum Commitments

The Buyer will have rights to cancel and suspend elements of the service, subject to volume commitments made and equipment credits.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 59 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

6.8.1 Buyers will be able to cancel (or not add) up to 20% of their stated requirement to the Supplier during the term of the contract without charge, subject to:

6.7.10.4.1 Establishing and maintaining 80% of the stated requirement; and

6.7.10.4.1 24 month commitment for All-Inclusive tariffs with Technology Fund (where applicable).

(Note: Each Buyer commits to have 80% of their stated requirement in contract by the 1st anniversary of the Call-Off Start Date. The stated requirement can include new connections or migrated connections. The Buyer may reasonably increase the volume of base connections and will be charged the rates identified in the Supplier Tariff Pricing. Section 6, 72 – ‘Modification of contracts during their term’, of the Public Contracts Regulations (2015) applies).

6.8.2 Where a Buyer does not achieve 80% of the stated requirement by the 1st anniversary of the Call-Off Start Date, the Supplier may apply rates equivalent to or less than the ceiling price as set out in Attachment 4 - Price Schedule for that Buyer for the 2nd (and any subsequent) year (not retrospectively) of the Call-Off Contract only, for all connections they provide to that Buyer, subject to the Supplier meeting the condition set out in 6.10.2.

6.8.3 No minimum revenue guarantee, spend guarantee or usage guarantees will be required by the Supplier or given by the Buyer.

6.8.4 In the event the Buyer has made available their users for migration but the Supplier has failed to migrate those users within a reasonable time, the Buyer will write to the Supplier informing them of such and the Buyer: will be released from their obligation to meet the individual Buyer minimum commitment to the Supplier; and will continue to be charged the rates identified in the Supplier Tariff Pricing; and will not be subject to the application of pricing as set out in 6.8.2 or any early termination of Service.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 60 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.8.5 Where requested by the Buyer, the Supplier will allow the Buyer to port numbers to and from the Supplier and retain existing mobile phone numbers at no extra charge.
- 6.8.6 The Supplier shall develop and maintain throughout the Framework Contract Period a Prospectus document, which provides information to the Buyer on the functionality of the Deliverables as outlined in this Statement of Requirements and shall be in the format as notified by the Buyer to the Supplier.

6.9 Transition Support Service

Buyers require support with implementing the new service.

- 6.9.1 All Buyers must be able to access transition support services through a dedicated telephone number available as a minimum between 9am and 5pm Monday to Friday, excluding Bank Holidays, throughout the Call-Off Contract Period. These services must provide over the phone support for the following: Set-up and installation of SIMs; Troubleshooting connectivity issues; Porting issues; Unlocking handsets; Changeover of handsets, including but not limited to reconfiguration of PDA, Smartphone, Mobile Broadband and BlackBerry devices.
- 6.9.2 The Supplier will allocate suitable resource dedicated to assisting the Buyer migrate to their Service.
- 6.9.3 The Supplier, regardless of whether they are the incumbent provider, will provide at the request of the Buyer, on-site transition support services proportionate to the number of connections. Transition support services must, as a minimum, provide on-site support for one day per 500 connections, up to a maximum of 5 days. Transition support will cover all sites within the Buyer's estate identified in the Implementation Plan. There will be no minimum number of connections per Buyer's site for the purpose of transition support. The Buyer will agree with the Supplier how the on-site transition support services are best utilised.
- 6.9.4 Where a Buyer is intending to transition fewer than 500 connections, the Supplier shall provide a pro-rata on-site transition support services, with a minimum of a half day.

OFFICIAL

6.10 Implementation Plan & Delay Payment

The Implementation Plan identifies when the Supplier will transition the Buyer onto the Services, taking into account the availability of connections.

- 6.10.1 Within 30 calendar days of the Call-Off Start Date, the Supplier must present to the Buyer a draft Implementation Plan (Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing, Part A, Annex 1) to include as a minimum:
 - 6.10.1.1 The approach to transition;
 - 6.10.1.2 Opportunity for the Buyer to set a billing limit including indication of process for notifications related to any bill limit;
 - 6.10.1.3 The billing process to be adopted for this aggregated procurement (including template invoice and billing dates);
 - 6.10.1.4 Migration (where applicable);
 - 6.10.1.5 Timescales and activities, and have engaged with the Buyer to seek their approval of the Implementation Plan.
- 6.10.2 The Supplier must complete this this aggregated procurement tariff build within 8 weeks from Award Outcome.
- 6.10.3 The Supplier shall commence implementation by providing the necessary delivery team with the correct resources and skills to ensure a managed transition/migration of all connections identified as available for immediate transition within 30 calendar days of approval of the Implementation Plan by the Buyer (unless otherwise agreed in the Implementation Plan); completing implementation of these available connections within 6 months from Call-Off Start Date.
- 6.10.4 The Supplier must notify the Buyer of any implementation delays as soon as they are identified; and identify all actions the Supplier is undertaking to mitigate any delay.
- 6.10.5 Any connections identified as available by the Buyer for transition that are not migrated within 3 months from notification to the Supplier will

OFFICIAL

be subject to a Delay Payment charge payable by the Supplier that will be calculated using the following formula:

6.10.5.1 (Equivalent catalogue monthly charge per connection – this aggregated procurement monthly charge per equivalent connection) = Monthly Saving ((Monthly Saving x 12) / 365 Days) x number of Days delayed = Delay Payment per connection.

6.11 Customer Support Services

- 6.11.1 The Supplier shall provide account management services to support Buyers manage their mobile base.
- 6.11.2 All Buyers must be able to access the account management service through a dedicated telephone number available 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays as a minimum throughout the Call-Off Contract Period.
- 6.11.3 The Supplier shall provide an online Self Service Portal together with an accessible user information and guidance document to enable users to view, manage and interact with the Services.
- 6.11.4 The Self Service Portal shall include, but not limited to:
 - 6.11.4.1 The Supplier shall enable Service Requests to be made by self service users;
 - 6.11.4.2 The Supplier shall log and track Service Requests made by self service users;
 - 6.11.4.3 The Supplier shall provide an automated acknowledgement to a request submitted by a self service user;
 - 6.11.4.4 Place Orders (eOrdering);
 - 6.11.4.5 Undertake moves, adds and changes to Data Tariffs;
 - 6.11.4.6 Check Order Status;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 63 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.11.4.7 Make payments electronically (ePayment);
 - 6.11.4.8 Access online account management services;
 - 6.11.4.9 Raise faulty device returns;
 - 6.11.4.10 Ask customer support and technical support questions;
 - 6.11.4.11 Receive alerts for each connection, account or cost code;
 - 6.11.4.12 Make changes to connections such as service bars;
 - 6.11.4.13 Run, compile and receive reports;
 - 6.11.4.14 Add additional log-on details for additional users, upon request;
 - 6.11.4.15 Tier access rights to accommodate different types of users, such as Administrator, Account/Cost Code Manager, Team Manager;
 - 6.11.4.16 Assign user names to the phone numbers for reporting purposes.
 - 6.11.4.17 Any additional facilities not provided via an online portal must be accessible via the account management service.
- 6.11.5 The Supplier shall set up a self service user at the request of a Buyer.
 - 6.11.6 The Supplier shall enable a self service user to create additional self service users with assigned partition and configuration rights which they are allowed to administer.
 - 6.11.7 The Supplier shall enable the Self Service Portal to be accessed through commercially available and supported web browsers without the need for additional software.
 - 6.11.8 The Self Service Portal can be accessed from the Internet via different device types, for example but not limited to mobile user devices, Personal Computers and should be secured according to Good Industry Practice.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 64 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.11.9 The Supplier shall only enable users to navigate to the functional areas to which they have been granted access.
- 6.11.10 The Supplier shall provide a single sign-on capability for the Self Service Portal that enables self service users to log in with a single set of login credentials to access all functional areas, subject to access controls.
- 6.11.11 The Supplier shall enable users to reset their own password using a self-service process.
- 6.11.12 Service Reviews
- 6.11.12.1 The Supplier shall organise, manage and participate in regular Service Review meetings, generally held once per quarter (where required) at the Buyer's location and convenient time in accordance with Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels). Meetings may be held using an audio conference or at a more infrequent period at the discretion of the Buyer.
- 6.11.12.2 The Supplier shall provide a schedule of Service Review meetings for the following year.
- 6.11.12.3 The Supplier shall produce and distribute to the attendees at each meeting at least 5 working days prior to the Service Review with the performance review reports for the performance of the Services over the previous period.
- 6.11.12.4 The Supplier shall ensure that each meeting covers the performance of the Services including:
- 6.7.10.4.1 Demand, capacity and any Coverage issues;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Operational Change, Release and maintenance scheduling;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Resilience and availability issues;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Security issues;

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 65 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.7.10.4.1 Service Incident and problem management;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Service Requests;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Billing and invoice; and
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Service improvement activities.
- 6.11.13 The Supplier shall manage, lead and minute each Service Review meeting, manage a rolling 'action tracker' and communicate the actions and minutes to attendees within 5 working days of the end of the meeting.
- 6.11.14 At the request of the Buyer the Supplier shall organise, manage and participate in ad hoc Service Review meetings to address any specific issues affecting the Services.
- 6.11.15 Management of User Subscriptions
- 6.11.15.1 The Supplier shall enable self service users to add and remove usage alerts for nominated / all user subscriptions.
 - 6.11.15.2 Usage alerts shall be selected and/or configured by self service users and take the form of SMS and/or email to notify nominated users / account administrators and self service users that usage thresholds have been breached.
 - 6.11.15.3 The Supplier shall enable self service users to add and remove user capping for user subscriptions.
 - 6.11.15.4 The Supplier shall enable self service users to report and if necessary bar lost and stolen user subscriptions.
 - 6.11.15.5 The Supplier shall enable the activation and termination of user subscriptions.
 - 6.11.15.6 The Supplier shall enable the amendment of tariffs (where permissible) to user subscriptions.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 66 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

6.11.15.7 The Supplier shall enable self service users to identify and label user subscriptions with a username and cost centre (when required) which will flow down for the purposes of reporting via the Self Service Portal, including but not limited to the Billing Management Application (BMA).

6.12 Invoicing & Billing

- 6.12.1 The Supplier shall provide a range of payment methods and invoicing processes and the Buyer shall specify the payment method and processes at Call-Off Contract stage. The Supplier shall have the ability to support e-Purchasing Cards, i.e. Government Procurement Card, Purchase to Pay systems (P2P) and other electronic or manual invoicing arrangements. The Supplier shall be solely liable to pay any merchant fee levied for using the e-Purchasing Card and shall not be entitled to recover this charge from the Buyer.
- 6.12.2 The Supplier will provide sufficient levels of billing structure capable of being reflected in any subsequent electronic Valid Invoice or billing data (capable of being exported to a spreadsheet application such as Excel/CSV), to allow unique Buyer's billing arrangements and for customised information to their individual requirements.
- 6.12.3 The Supplier will provide all billing data fully itemised in its most granular form.
- 6.12.4 The Supplier will provide subsequent copies of paper bills and credit notes at no charge for each End User once a month upon request.
- 6.12.5 Billing Management Application
- 6.12.5.1 The Supplier shall enable notifications (by email) to account administrators of the availability of their invoice/s and any associated billing information which is made available via the Billing Management Application (BMA) of the Self Service Portal.
- 6.12.5.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the opportunity to set a bill limit and notify the Buyer when any such bill

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 67 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

limit is likely to be reached, in accordance with Section 124S of the Communications Act 2003 – as notified in letter from Ofcom to providers dated 24 November 2017.

https://www.ofcom.org.uk/data/assets/pdf_file/0013/108211/Mobile-bill-limits-implementation.pdf

- 6.12.5.3 To mitigate against “Bill Shock” for inadvertent data usage charges, each connection will be subject to a maximum monthly data usage charge of £50 plus the monthly recurring charge to access the Services (Data Tariff) associated with that connection.
- 6.12.5.4 The BMA will make available the relevant invoices and billing data to self service users.
- 6.12.5.5 The default setting will be the availability of a summary invoice in electronic format, where requested, a paper summary invoice can be requested.
- 6.12.5.6 The Supplier shall provide, upon request other formats as regulated or compelled by law (large print / braille and any other obligations).
- 6.12.5.7 The Supplier shall make available all billing information at the required detail for analysis through the BMA.
- 6.12.5.8 The BMA shall enable self service users to monitor usage;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 by subscription;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 by user (where made available);
 - 6.7.10.4.1 by cost centre (where made available); and
 - 6.7.10.4.1 by traffic type
- 6.12.5.9 The BMA shall provide standard reports which support analysis of usage and spend.

OFFICIAL

- 6.12.5.10 The BMA shall support the allocation of cost centres for the purpose of reporting usage and spend.
- 6.12.5.11 The BMA shall provide the capability to export data for use by other applications in the following formats:
- 6.7.10.4.1 CSV;
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Microsoft Excel; and
 - 6.7.10.4.1 PDF.
- 6.12.5.12 The Supplier may enable the ability to tag personal number usage which can be used by the BMA to identify and report on user usage to enable appropriate expense management tagging.
- 6.12.5.13 The Supplier shall make available 13 months of information within the Self Service Portal and electronically (upon request) for a period of up to 7 years to comply with tax and reporting regulation.
- 6.12.5.14 The Supplier shall include any charges for 3rd Party Access at summary invoice level where requested by the Buyer to do so
- 6.12.5.15 The Supplier shall make (where) available, usage and estimated costs for items prior to the bill cycle date

7. KEY MILESTONES AND DELIVERABLES

7.1 The following Call-Off Contract milestones/deliverables shall apply:

Milestone	Description	Timeframe or Delivery Date
1	Tariff build	Within 8 weeks from Award Outcome
2	Supplier Business	Supplier to provide at Award

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 69 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

	Continuity & Disaster Recovery Plan (Call-Off Schedule 8)	
3	Implementation plan (draft) (Call-Off Schedule 13)	Within 30 calendar days of Call-Off Start Date
4	Transparency Reports (Call-Off Schedule 1)	Within 3 months of Call-Off Start Date the Supplier shall submit Transparency Reports for approval by the Buyer
5	Connections immediately available	Commence implementation within 30 calendar days of approval of the Implementation Plan by the Buyer (unless otherwise agreed in the Implementation Plan); complete implementation of these available connections within 6 months from Call-Off Start Date
6	Remaining connections	Within 3 months from notification to the Supplier, otherwise will be subject to a Delay Payment charge as detailed in 6.10.5

8. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION/REPORTING

8.1 The Supplier must provide comprehensive reports and data, or reporting tools to allow the Buyer to fully understand their use of the Services on a monthly (or quarterly basis if required by the Buyer). Unless otherwise stated by the Buyer, the Supplier must submit all required reports and data in electronic format for example but not limited to: text base reports via PDF and data based reports via Excel / CSV.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 70 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 8.2 Reports shall be provided and accessible via an online portal from the Call-Off Start Date and shall include but not limited to;
- 8.2.1 The account structure and total number of connections assigned to any cost centre or similar structure, with a breakdown by type/tariff;
 - 8.2.2 All invoiced billing data broken down by the account structure and down to individual connection level;
 - 8.2.3 A breakdown of usage based on call classification, duration, number of SMS messages and data usage;
 - 8.2.4 Details of the device type/model associated with the connection, connection commencement date and current bars /usage limits;
 - 8.2.5 Analysis on usage patterns, including but not limited to, top ten numbers called by value/volume, top ten users by value, International numbers, premium numbers, 5 digit SMS numbers, zero usage and usage compared with previous months;
 - 8.2.6 Exception reports where users breached fair usage policies/bundled amounts;
 - 8.2.7 A summary report of any other issues associated with the connection the Supplier can offer; for example, fraudulent use, aberrant use, usage alerts, device repairs and any complaints or request for assistance received from the End User.
- 8.3 The Supplier will not unreasonably withhold occasional ad hoc report requests where the Supplier has existing standard reports which meet the Buyer's requirement. Buyers cannot raise more than one ad hoc report per month unless otherwise agreed.
- 8.4 The Supplier shall be aware the reporting requirements may change over the term of the Call Off Contract, and therefore must offer flexibility to allow reporting to be adapted as required by the Buyer throughout the term of the Call Off Contract.
- 8.5 All costs associated with the provision of Management Information, reports and data shall be the responsibility of the Supplier.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 71 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

9. VOLUMES

- 9.1 Total volume across all Buyers, with a breakdown by tariff for each Buyer, is provided in the Attachment 4 – Pricing Schedule. Additional background information for each Buyer can be found in Attachment 6 – Buyers and Additional Information.
- 9.2 To the best of our ability and knowledge, all information contained in this Bid Pack is correct at the time of publication including all Buyer information.

10. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

- 10.1 The Supplier shall adopt a proactive transformative approach in the design, delivery and implementation of the mobile voice and data services that drives consistent innovation, continuous improvement and allows for higher quality Services at the best price to the Buyer throughout the Call-Off Contract duration as per Call-Off Schedule 3 Continuous Improvement.
- 10.2 The Supplier should present new ways of working to each Buyer during Call-Off contract review meetings, scheduled at a recurring mutually agreed time.
- 10.3 Changes to the way in which the Services are to be delivered must be brought to the Buyer's attention and agreed prior to any changes being implemented.

11. SOCIAL VALUE

- 11.1 The Supplier must agree to provide or deliver reasonable, measurable and proportionate social value benefits and impacts within the Call Off Contract. The following are key policy themes that apply in line with Procurement Policy Note 06/20.
- 11.1.1 Fighting Climate Change
 - 11.1.2 Equal opportunity
 - 11.1.3 Tackling economic inequality
- 11.2 The following are the key Social Value delivery objectives selected for the Call-Off Contract in line with Procurement Policy Note 06/20:

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 72 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 11.2.1 Deliver additional environmental benefits in the performance of the contract (including working collaboratively with the supply chain) to work towards net zero greenhouse gas emissions.
 - 11.2.2 Demonstrate action to identify and manage the risks of modern slavery in the delivery of the Framework Contract, including in the supply chain.
 - 11.2.3 Support innovation and disruptive technologies throughout the supply chain to deliver lower cost and/or higher quality goods and services.
 - 11.2.4 Demonstrate action to identify and manage cyber security risks in the delivery of the contract including in the supply chain.
- 11.3 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer the yearly report provided as part of 3.1.8 of Joint Schedule 5 Corporate Social Responsibility, on steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business.
- 11.4 The Supplier shall minimise, where possible, the carbon footprint of all services delivered under this Contract.
- 11.5 Where requested by the Buyer, the Supplier shall provide a statement on how they are delivering on 11.4.

12. QUALITY

- 12.1 The quality of the service will be monitored and managed by each individual Buyer in-line with the successful delivery of the pre-determined milestones at section 7 and the Service Levels and Performance at section 15.

13. PRICE

- 13.1 Prices are to be submitted via the e-Sourcing Suite following the instructions listed in Attachment 2 – How to Bid Including Evaluation Criteria and Attachment 4 – Price Schedule.
- 13.2 Prices must be in pounds sterling excluding VAT and be inclusive of delivery charges to all delivery locations determined by the Buyer, RM6261

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 73 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

management charge and include all other expenses relating to Call-Off Contract delivery.

- 13.3 Each Bidder will submit the following pricing catalogues as part of their tender: Supplier Tariff Pricing; Supplementary Pricing.
- 13.4 The Supplier shall provide the Supplier Tariff Pricing. The Supplier Tariff Pricing sets out the charges for the Services for the duration of the agreement, except where the Services do not form part of the Supplier Tariff Pricing; in which case the Supplementary Pricing will apply, or failing that the RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services Framework Prices will apply.
- 13.5 The Supplementary Pricing Section A must be priced as a minimum. The Supplementary Pricing Section B must show any and all potential services and tariff charges to be applied by the Supplier unique to the Buyers of this aggregated procurement.
- 13.6 The Supplier shall only apply one Pricing Catalogue to each individual Buyer at any one time (either Supplier Tariff Pricing or RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services Framework). The Supplier Tariff Pricing will be the default Pricing Catalogue, except where RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services Framework Price is triggered (as described in 13.4).
- 13.7 Services will be delivered and charged at the rates identified by the Supplier Tariff Pricing, Supplementary Pricing (Attachment 4 – Price Schedule) or thereafter the prevailing RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services Framework for the equivalent Service.

14. STAFF AND BUYER'S SERVICE

- 14.1 The Supplier shall provide a sufficient level of resource throughout the duration of the Call-Off Contract in order to consistently deliver a quality service.
- 14.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff involved in the delivery of Services under Call-Off Contracts act in a responsible and professional manner and possess the qualifications, experience and competence appropriate to the tasks for which they are employed or otherwise engaged.
- 14.3 The Supplier shall ensure that staff understand the Buyer's vision and objectives and will provide excellent customer service to the Buyer throughout the duration of the Call-Off Contract.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 74 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 14.4 The Supplier shall ensure any change in staff responsible for delivering Services, hand over responsibilities and transfer knowledge acquired during delivery of Buyer's Call-Off Contract, in such a way that it does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables.
- 14.5 The Supplier will consult the Buyer as to how they will communicate with stakeholders. If applicable, the Supplier will identify and map the stakeholders relevant to the Call Off Contract, including their interest and level of impact.

15. SERVICE LEVELS, PERFORMANCE AND STANDARDS

15.1 The Buyers require the following Service Maintenance Levels and associated Agreed Service Times. The Buyers recognise that Supplier's own standard service charters may provide more comprehensive service levels than those listed below. However, the Buyers also recognise that each Supplier may offer differing levels of service in different areas, therefore this section 15 seeks to ensure that all Bidders are presented with equal opportunity to commit to providing the same level of service, in the same areas, under this aggregated procurement.

15.1.1 The Supplier's account management service will provide acknowledgement of Buyer's enquiry/issue submitted via telephone, email or online portal within 1 Working Day.

15.1.2 Where the Buyer has telephoned the Supplier's account management service to report a lost or stolen device the Supplier's account management service will apply a bar to the connection immediately and provide confirmation of bar applied to lost device within 1 hour.

15.1.3 The Supplier will deliver SIMS and in-stock new devices (including replacement and substitute SIMS and devices) to the Buyer in accordance with the following Service Maintenance Levels and Agreed Service Times:

6.7.10.4.1 Informed prior to 12.00 Noon: the next Working Day; or

6.7.10.4.1 Informed after 12.00 Noon: by the end of the second Working Day after notification.

OFFICIAL

- 15.1.4 The Supplier will provide collection/return of faulty Supplier supplied device/s under warranty or insurance in accordance with the following Service Maintenance Levels and Agreed Service Times:
- 6.7.10.4.1 Informed prior to 12:00 noon: the next Working Day; or
 - 6.7.10.4.1 Informed after 12:00 noon: by the end of the second Working Day after notification.
- 15.1.5 The Supplier's account management service will resolve enquiries/issues (including billing issues) within 5 Working Days. In the event of a complex issue which cannot be fully resolved in 5 Working Days, the Supplier will agree with the Buyer within 5 Working Days the action and timescales that will be taken to resolve the query.
- 15.1.6 In the event that a Buyer reports any device as faulty within the Supplier's warranty period, the Supplier will either repair the device or replace the device with the same or an equivalent device at no cost to the Buyer in accordance with Service Maintenance Levels and Agreed Service Times.
- 15.1.7 The Supplier will provide ad hoc Reports within 2 Working Days.
- 15.1.8 Service Management Services
- 15.1.8.1 The Supplier shall provide and operate the IT Service Management (ITSM) in support of the Services.
 - 15.1.8.2 The Supplier shall provide Service Management functions which are aligned to ITIL v3 or later or compliant to the enhanced Telecoms Operations Map (eTOM) as described by TM Forum.
 - 15.1.8.3 The Supplier shall provide Service Level Management for the Services in accordance with the process set out in Schedule 15 (Call Off Contract).
- 15.1.9 Service Management Systems

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 76 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

15.1.9.1 The Supplier shall offer Buyers the ability to integrate with their Service Management Service system via the use of commonly published APIs (e.g. REST API) or other electronic formats for widely available ITSM systems (e.g. BMC Remedy and ServiceNow).

15.1.10 Service Management Framework

15.1.10.1 The Supplier shall provide service incident management for the Services.

15.1.10.2 The Supplier shall coordinate its service incident management process with service incident management processes of the Buyer.

15.1.10.3 The Supplier shall communicate with Buyers directly affected by a service incident and update them as to the progress of the service incident until resolved, prioritising all service incidents using the process set out in Schedule Call 15 (Call Off Contract Management).

15.1.10.4 The Supplier shall resolve all service incidents with the agreed service incident resolution times as set out in Call Off Contract Schedule 14 (Service Levels).

15.1.10.5 The Supplier shall carry out service incident reviews (within 3 days of the resolution) and root cause analysis of the cause of all major service incidents.

15.1.10.6 The Supplier shall provide an escalation process against a set of rules agreed with the Buyer as part of its service incident process

15.1.11 The Supplier and its Key Subcontractors shall at all times during the Call-Off Contract, comply with the following relevant Standards and subsequent amendments or the successors of these Standards:

(a) Service Management

OFFICIAL

(i)	BS EN ISO 9001 “Quality Management System” standard or equivalent.
(ii)	ISO/IEC 20000-1 2018 “ITSM Specification for Service Management” or equivalent.
(iii)	ISO 10007:2017 “Quality management systems – Guidelines for configuration management”.

(b) Environmental / Sustainability	
(i)	BS EN ISO 14001 2015 Environmental Management System standard or equivalent.
(ii)	Standards; Green Public Procurement Criteria
(iii)	Greening government ICT strategy: sustainable technology strategy 2020

(c) Accessible IT	
(i)	The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI) Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.1 Conformance Level AA.
(ii)	ISO/IEC 13066-1:2011 Information Technology - Interoperability with assistive technology (AT) – Part 1: Requirements and recommendations for interoperability.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 78 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

(d) Information Technology	
(i)	Open standards principles
(ii)	Open standards for government
(iii)	The technology code of practice

(e) External Connectivity Standards	
(i)	PCI DSS V3.2.1 (Card payment network)

(f) Information Security and Cyber Essentials	
(i)	ISO/IEC 27001:2013 Information Security Management standard or equivalent.
(ii)	Security policy framework: protecting government assets
(iii)	Cyber Essentials or equivalent

(g) Miscellaneous	
(i)	The Supplier shall comply with the Governments Supplier standard for digital and technology service providers
(ii)	The Supplier shall comply with the Supplier Code of Conduct

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 79 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

The Supplier shall comply with the following business standards;

(h) eCommerce	
(i)	The Supplier shall enable ePayment Solutions and will adapt its own systems and processes, if necessary, to accommodate requirements.
(ii)	The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the Government wide strategy of 'Digital by Default' Government Digital Strategy endorses a commitment to implement e-commerce systems including, for example, purchase-to-pay (P2P) automated systems, as the preferred transacting model for all Government purchasing transactions. The intent is to migrate, wherever practically possible, all Government purchasing to an e-commerce environment.
(iii)	The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that when contracting with Central Government Bodies, the latter may use a specific e-commerce application and the Supplier shall be required to comply with the relevant requirements set out by the Central Government Body in their Statement of Requirements during the Further Competition Procedure and/or terms of the relevant Call-Off Contract.

16. SECURITY

16.1 Information Security Management System

16.1.1 RM6261 Mobile Voice and Data Services Call-Off Schedule 9, Part A (Short Form Security Requirements) applies.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 80 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

- 16.1.2 The Supplier shall implement an Information Security Management System (ISMS) which includes the necessary policies, procedures, and roles to ensure cyber security risks are identified and managed.
 - 16.1.3 The Supplier shall provide the necessary evidence to the Buyer upon request in relation to the ISMS contained in paragraph 16.1.2.
 - 16.1.4 Upon request the Buyer will have the right to audit any policy, procedure or system which is utilised as part of the Supplier's ISMS within 10 days of request or within 3 days following any Breach of Security.
 - 16.1.5 The Supplier shall ensure it carries out asset management for all items within scope of the ISMS and includes all the relevant items covered by regulation.
 - 16.1.6 The Supplier shall ensure the Confidentiality of all recorded data for the Term, in accordance with Call Off Schedule 9 (Security).
 - 16.1.7 The Supplier shall ensure that all recorded data is strictly controlled according to Buyer permissions, and within the Supplier organisation and its Subcontractors to those individuals that require access to perform their duties; any breaches shall be treated as a Breach of Security (and the provisions of Call Off Schedule 9 (Security) shall apply).
- 16.2 Data residency.
- 16.2.1 The Supplier shall, where required by Buyers, ensure that all data created and stored by the Supplier shall be resident in the United Kingdom.
 - 16.2.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all the Buyer(s) Government Data resides in the EEA (European Economic Area).
- 16.3 Security Requirements

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 81 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

16.3.1 The Supplier shall comply with the security requirements and standards as set out in section 15 (Service Levels, Performance and Standards) and Call Off Schedule 9 (Security).

16.4 Data Retention and security policy

16.4.1 The Supplier shall maintain data retention for a period as required by regulation or applicable law.

16.4.2 The Supplier shall nominate a governance structure including a Security Manager and Senior Information Risk Owner (Supplier CSO) within the organisation. Both should have deputies for cover during absence. The Security Manager shall be responsible for ensuring day to day scrutiny of development and service improvements as well as the escalation of any incident to the Supplier CSO and any emergency process should a data breach or other incident that could impact the data transpire.

16.4.3 The Supplier will present a report to the Buyer including all issues arising, any incident, and progress of any remediation action. This report will form an Information Security Risk Register (ISRR) of residual risk, including priority by gravity, owners, proposals and target timescales for remediation where relevant. The Supplier will issue agendas and provide minutes.

16.4.4 The Supplier shall ensure all administrators managing underlying applications and database platforms and infrastructure must be security vetted to BPSS subject to acceptable use and confidentiality agreement and access shall be by trusted authentication methods.

16.5 Security Infrastructure

16.5.1 The Supplier shall ensure access to underlying applications and database platforms and infrastructure will have the relevant event(s) recorded and all event logs can be made available for the purposes of auditing such access.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 82 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

16.5.2 Buyers may require further partitioning of data, considered especially sensitive, higher classification or caveated at a need-to-know level.

16.6 Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery

16.6.1 The Supplier shall ensure that necessary infrastructure must be replicated for BCDR purposes and this shall be separated from the 'live' (production) environment.

17. PAYMENT AND INVOICING

17.1 Payment terms and method is to be agreed between the Buyer and Supplier as per the completed Order Form. The Supplier shall have the ability to support e-Purchasing Cards, i.e. Government Procurement Card, Purchase to Pay systems (P2P) and other electronic or manual invoicing arrangements. The Supplier shall be solely liable to pay any merchant fee levied for using the e-Purchasing Card and shall not be entitled to recover this charge from the Buyer.

17.2 The Supplier shall comply with the Buyers' requirements in respect of authorisation, invoicing and payment processes and procedures. This may include, but is not limited to, consolidated invoicing, invoicing by cost centre and/or account codes; electronic invoicing; and invoicing to different levels of detail. Invoices shall be submitted to an address determined by the Buyer as per the completed Order Form.

18. LOCATION

18.1 The location of the Services will be carried out as agreed between the Buyer and the Supplier at the Call-Off Start Date. Delivery location/s will be determined by the Buyer, and may include multiple locations including but not limited to Buyer offices and residential addresses.

OFFICIAL

Bid pack for NFC163 Mobile Voice and Data Services

Contract Reference: CCTS23A08

Page 83 of 279

GWG T15 v0.1 16/06/23

© Crown Copyright 2020

19. ANNEX 1 – BUYERS

INFORMATION REGARDING THE BUYERS CAN BE FOUND IN ATTACHMENT 6 – BUYERS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Buyer	Sector	Committed number of connections	Voice Tariff Chosen	Data Tariff chosen	Incumbent	Current Contract Expiry Date

➤ Final CCTS23A08 - NFC163 - Clarification v2.0

Ref	Industry Clarification Question	Response
1	Please can you advise any material changes that have been made to the terms and conditions, compared to the last mobile voice and data aggregation?	We recommend reading all of tender documentation carefully, thoroughly understand the requirements. However, the main changes are; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EU roaming is not included in the all-inclusive tariff • All of the Framework Special terms are incorporated • Joint Schedule 12 and Call Off Schedule 16 are included
2	In the Supplementary Pricing, Section B, we are asked to provide a price for "Mobile Extension". Please could you provide a definition of this as we are unclear what is being asked for	The term is not defined, however, the Services within Section B, Attachment 4 - Price Schedule, can be added to, amended or removed and replaced as appropriate.
3	The uploaded Call off Schedules (CoS) and Joint Schedules (JS) are template documents. Will these Schedules will be provided by CCS before the submission deadline or can a supplier use their standard documents?	Buyers can choose which schedules to include and whether to use template schedules when they form the Call-Off Contract. Other schedules published in this tender may be used.
4	Could you please advise why CoS7 is needed for this NFC? Can CCS agree to remove this Schedule?	The schedule will remain and may be used by Buyers at their discretion. Call-Off Schedule 7 lays out the terms that supports listing Key Roles.
5	Could you please advise why CoS10 is needed for this NFC? Can CCS agree to remove this Schedule?	Call-Off Schedule 10 is an optional schedule to be used by Buyers at their discretion under Lot 2 further competition. The schedule will remain.
6	CoS 13, Can you please advise what is the acceptable deadline (counting by days) for Supplier to provide a further draft Implementation Plan after the Call-Off Contract Start Date?	In accordance with clause 6.10.1 of Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements, which states "Within 30 calendar days of the Call-Off Contract Start Date, the Supplier must present to the Buyer a draft Implementation Plan".
7	CoS 14 Please advise what is the acceptable deadline (counting by days) for the delay period limit for the purposes of Paragraph 6.1.2? Update to question - the question relates to Call-Off Schedule 13 (not 14).	In accordance with clause 6.10.5 of Attachment 3 - Statement of Requirements, which states "Any connections identified as a priority for the Buyer for transition that are not migrated within 3 months of the notification to the Supplier will be subject to a Delay Payment".
8	CoS 15 - Please advise on the additional boards to be inserted within the Annex?	Any additional boards will be agreed between Parties when they form the Call-Off Contract.
9	In Attachment 4, we believe there is an error in the Ceiling Price and/or the Data Roaming Rest of World Annual Volume Per MB for a particular Buyer. If the usage of 38,540 MB is correct we would expect to see a significantly higher ceiling price than £22,321.52. Please can you check and confirm if the volume and ceiling price are correct?"	The Buyer has been unable to obtain an accurate breakdown of international data usage for the rest of the world and EU, and we believe their future international data usage will be much higher than already indicated. Therefore, this customer's international usage has been changed to zero to facilitate a compliant bid. The customer will not be paying for international data bid costs post tender. The customer will make their own judgement whether the bid pricing provides good value for the increased international data usage and decide whether to enter a bid.

Core Terms

		<p>call-off contract.</p> <p>Please see attached an updated Attachment 4 Price Schedule amended International Data Roaming usage for Rest of World.</p> <p>As a result of this amendment the Bid Submission Deadline is extended by 24 hours, the deadline for submission of bids is Wednesday 12 July at 11am, this extension may impact the tender activity dates.</p>
<p>10</p>	<p>We have noticed that for a customer it is stated that they are using 38,540MB per year on data within rest of world.</p> <p>Could we get confirmation this is correct as the call usage doesn't reflect this level of travel? There are also only 145 connections within the account.</p> <p>If this is correct, would it be possible to get a country breakdown please?</p> <p>If the usage is inflated it will significantly increase all suppliers' bid pricing.</p>	<p>Please refer to the answer for question 9</p>

Framework Special Terms

Framework Special Terms	Special Term 1	Add new Clause 2.11: “The Supplier shall operate the Catalogue in accordance with Framework Schedule 1 (Specification).”
	Special Term 2	Clause 3.2.2 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “Not used.”
	Special Term 3	Clause 3.2.11 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “Not used.”
	Special Term 4	Clause 7.4 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following; ”If requested, the Supplier will provide a list of Supplier Staff needing access to the Buyer's Premises”
	Special Term 5	Clause 8.7 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “The Supplier shall assign to the Buyer, or if it is unable to do so, shall (to the extent it is legally able to do so) hold on trust for the sole benefit of the Buyer, those warranties and indemnities provided by third parties that are specifically associated with and particular to the Deliverables provided to the Buyer. Where any such warranties are held on trust, the Supplier shall enforce such warranties as required by the Supplier on the Buyer’s behalf in order to provide the Services and shall do so in accordance with any reasonable directions that the Buyer may notify from time to

Core Terms

		time to the Supplier.”
	Special Term 6	<p>Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:</p> <p>“Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time by giving the Supplier not less than the minimum period of notice specified in the Order Form. Under such circumstances the Buyer agrees to pay the Supplier’s reasonable and proven unavoidable Losses resulting from termination of the Call- Off Contract, provided that the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise such Losses. The Supplier will give the Customer a fully itemised list of such Losses, with supporting evidence, to support their claim for payment. After the Call-Off Contract ends Clauses 10.6.1 to 10.6.5 will apply.</p>
	Special Term 7	<p>Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms shall be amended as follows:</p> <p>The words “£5 million” shall be deleted and replaced with the words “£1 million”</p>
	Special Term 8	<p>Clause 14.1 of the Core Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:</p> <p>“The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor unless otherwise specified in Joint Schedule 11. The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).”</p>
	Special Term 9	<p>The following shall replace Clause 14.4 of the Core Terms:</p> <p>“The Supplier shall ensure that any system on which the Supplier holds any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management and for Call-Off Contracts that it will comply with the relevant Buyer’s requirements in respect of Call-Off Schedule 9.”</p>
	Special Term 10	<p>The following text shall be inserted at the end of Clause 24.2 of the Core Terms:</p>

		<p>“If the Supplier needs resources other than those ordinarily used in the provision of the Service in order to complete an Impact Assessment requested by the Buyer, the Supplier must tell the Buyer before beginning the Impact Assessment. If the Buyer wants the Impact Assessment to go ahead, the Buyer shall pay any reasonable costs incurred by the Supplier in producing the Impact Assessment. To be clear, the Supplier will not be able to recover costs incurred during the Impact Assessment that the Buyer didn’t agree to before the Impact Assessment began.”</p>
	<p>Special Term 11</p>	<p>The following text shall be inserted at the end of Clause 24 of the Contract:</p> <p>“Optional Services</p> <p>(a) 24.9 The Buyer may from time to time and to the extent permitted by the Regulations require the Supplier to provide any or all of the Optional Services at any time by giving notice to the Supplier in writing. The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer is not obliged to take any Optional Services from the Supplier and that nothing shall prevent the Buyer from receiving services that are the same as or similar to the Optional Services from any third party. The Buyer is responsible for ensuring that it has complied with all aspects of the Regulations in requesting and receiving Optional Services from the Supplier.</p> <p>24.10 If a Variation is requested, the Supplier shall, as part of the Impact Assessment provided by the Supplier in relation to such Variation, provide details of the impact (if any) that the proposed Variation will have on the relevant Optional Services.</p> <p>24.11 Following receipt of the Buyer’s notice pursuant to Clause 24.9:</p> <p>(a) the Parties shall document the inclusion of the relevant Optional Services within the Services in accordance with the Variation Procedure, modified to reflect the fact that the terms and conditions on which the Supplier shall provide the relevant Optional Services have already been agreed;</p>

Core Terms

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">(b) the Supplier shall implement and Test the relevant Optional Services in accordance with the Optional Services Implementation Plan;(c) any additional charges for the Optional Services shall be incorporated in the Charges;(d) the Supplier shall, from the date agreed by the Parties in writing, provide the relevant Optional Services to meet or exceed the Performance Indicators applicable to the Optional Services (if relevant).
--	--	--



Crown
Commercial
Service

Core Terms

Core Terms

1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2. How the contract works

- 2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.
- 2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.
- 2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.
- 2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:
 - (a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
 - (b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
 - (c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
 - (d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.
- 2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:
 - (a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
 - (b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
 - (c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
 - (d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.
- 2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.
- 2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.
- 2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:
 - (a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or

Core Terms

- (b) properly perform its own adequate checks.
- 2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.
- 2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3. What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

- (a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
- (b) to a professional standard;
- (c) using reasonable skill and care;
- (d) using Good Industry Practice;
- (e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
- (f) on the dates agreed; and
- (g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

Core Terms

- 3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.
- 3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.
- 3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.
- 3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the Goods.
- 3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.
- 3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.
- 3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

- 3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.
- 3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.
- 3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

Core Terms

4. Pricing and payments

- 4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the Order Form.
- 4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).
- 4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:
 - (a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
 - (b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.
- 4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid, undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.
- 4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:
 - (a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
 - (b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
 - (c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).
- 4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.
- 4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.
- 4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.
- 4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.
- 4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.
- 4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier

- 5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:
- (a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
 - (b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
 - (c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
 - (d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.
- 5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:
- (a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
 - (b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority Cause; and
 - (c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6. Record keeping and reporting

- 6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.
- 6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:
- (a) during the Contract Period;
 - (b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
 - (c) in accordance with UK GDPR, including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.
- 6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.
- 6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:
- (a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
 - (b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.

Core Terms

- 6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.
- 6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:
- (a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
 - (b) propose corrective action; and
 - (c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.
- 6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:
- (a) the methodology of the review;
 - (b) the sampling techniques applied;
 - (c) details of any issues; and
 - (d) any remedial action taken.
- 6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7. Supplier staff

- 7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:
- (a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
 - (b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
 - (c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.
- 7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.
- 7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.
- 7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.
- 7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8. Rights and protection

- 8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:
- (a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
 - (b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
 - (c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
 - (d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
 - (f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
 - (h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.
- 8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.
- 8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:
- (a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
 - (b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.
- 8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.
- 8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.
- 8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.
- 8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

- 9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:

Core Terms

- (a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
 - (b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.
- 9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.
- 9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.
- 9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.
- 9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.
- 9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:
- (a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
 - (b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.
- 9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10. Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.

10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

Core Terms

10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.

10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days .

10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:

- (a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
- (b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.

10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:

- (a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
- (b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.

10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
- (b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
- (c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
- (d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
- (e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;
- (f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
- (g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
- (h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant

Core Terms

Authority in writing;

- (i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
- (j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
- (b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
- (c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
- (d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

- (a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
- (b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
- (c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
- (d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
- (e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
- (f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the

Core Terms

Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

- (a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
- (b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

- (a) reject the Variation; or
- (b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

Core Terms

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

- (a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
- (c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11. How much you can be held responsible for

11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.

11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.

11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:

- (a) any indirect Losses; or
- (b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:

- (a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
- (b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
- (c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
- (d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.

11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a

Core Terms

Contract.

- 11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.
- 11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.
- 11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:
- (a) Deductions; and
 - (b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.
- 11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12. Obeying the law

- 12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).
- 12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.
- 12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13. Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14. Data protection

- 14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).

Core Terms

- 14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.
- 14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.
- 14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.
- 14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.
- 14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:
- (a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
 - (b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.
- 14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.
- 14.8 The Supplier:
- (a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
 - (b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
 - (c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
 - (d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
 - (e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15. What you must keep confidential

- 15.1 Each Party must:
- (a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
 - (b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information

Core Terms

- without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
- (c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.
- 15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:
- (a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
 - (b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
 - (c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
 - (d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
 - (e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;
 - (f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
 - (g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
 - (h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.
- 15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.
- 15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:
- (a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
 - (b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
 - (c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions;
 - (d) where requested by Parliament; or
 - (e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.
- 15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

Core Terms

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16. When you can share information

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

- (a) publish the Transparency Information;
- (b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or
- (c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17. Invalid parts of the contract

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18. No other terms apply

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19. Other people's rights in a contract

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20. Circumstances beyond your control

- 20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:
- (a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and
 - (b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.
- 20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21. Relationships created by the contract

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22. Giving up contract rights

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23. Transferring responsibilities

- 23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.
- 23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.
- 23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.
- 23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.
- 23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.
- 23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:

Core Terms

- (a) their name;
- (b) the scope of their appointment; and
- (c) the duration of their appointment.

24. Changing the contract

- 24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.
- 24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:
- (a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
 - (b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.
- 24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:
- (a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
 - (b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
 - (c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).
- 24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.
- 24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.
- 24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:
- (a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
 - (b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.
- 24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.
- 24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree

Core Terms

that their mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25. How to communicate about the contract

- 25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.
- 25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.
- 25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.
- 25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26. Dealing with claims

- 26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.
- 26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:
 - (a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
 - (b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.
- 26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which can not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- 26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.
- 26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.
- 26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.
- 26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:

Core Terms

- (a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or
- (b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

- (a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
- (b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

- (a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
- (b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
- (c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

- (a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
- (b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
- (c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
- (d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

Core Terms

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

- (a) Prohibited Act;
- (b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
- (c) action it has decided to take.

28. Equality, diversity and human rights

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

- (a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
- (b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29. Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30. Environment

30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.

30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31. Tax

- 31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.
- 31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:
- (a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and
 - (b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may reasonably need.
- 31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:
- (a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
 - (b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.
- 31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:
- (a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
 - (b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
 - (c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
 - (d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for

Core Terms

revenue collection and management.

32. Conflict of interest

- 32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.
- 32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.
- 32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33. Reporting a breach of the contract

- 33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:
 - (a) Law;
 - (b) Clause 12.1; or
 - (c) Clauses 27 to 32.
- 33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34. Resolving disputes

- 34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.
- 34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.
- 34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

Core Terms

- (a) determine the Dispute;
- (b) grant interim remedies; and/or
- (c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35. Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Part A

1. Definitions

<p>“Corporate Social Responsibility Reports”</p>	<p>written reports which the Supplier must complete and provide to the Buyer in accordance with Part B of this Schedule;</p>
<p>“Carbon Reduction Plan”</p>	<p>a plan which contains the details of emissions across a single year against a range of emissions sources and greenhouse gases, as per PPN 06/21;</p>
<p>“Modern Slavery Helpline”</p>	<p>means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report or by telephone on 08000 121 700;</p>
<p>“Prohibited Items”</p>	<p>means those items set out in Table A which the Supplier must not use in its performance of the Contract; and</p>
<p>“Waste Hierarchy”</p>	<p>means prioritisation of waste management in the following order of preference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) prevention – by using less material in design and manufacture. Keeping products for longer; (b) preparing for re-use – by checking, cleaning, repairing, refurbishing, whole items or spare parts; (c) recycling – by turning waste into a new substance or produce, including composting if it meets quality protocols; (d) other recovery – through anaerobic digestion, incineration with energy recovery, gasification and pyrolysis which produce energy (fuels, heat and power) and materials from waste; some backfilling; and (e) disposal - Landfill and incineration without energy recovery.

1. What we expect from our Suppliers

- 1.1 In February 2019, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with the government.
(https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/779660/20190220-Supplier_Code_of_Conduct.pdf)
- 1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.
- 1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify the Supplier from time to time.

2. Equality and Accessibility

- 2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under S149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:
 - 2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and
 - 2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

- 3.1 The Supplier:
 - 3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;
 - 3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff or Subcontractor Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the Employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;
 - 3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.
 - 3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any

Core Terms

- allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.
- 3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquires to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.
 - 3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;
 - 3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;
 - 3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;
 - 3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;
 - 3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;
 - 3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

4. Income Security

- 4.1 The Supplier shall:
 - 4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;
 - 4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;
 - 4.1.3 not make deductions from wages:
 - (a) as a disciplinary measure
 - (b) except where permitted by law; or

Core Terms

- (c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;
- 4.1.4 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and
- 4.1.5 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5. Working Hours

- 5.1 The Supplier shall:
 - 5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;
 - 5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;
 - 5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:
 - (a) the extent;
 - (b) frequency; and
 - (c) hours worked;by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole.
- 5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.
- 5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:
 - 5.3.1 this is allowed by national law;
 - 5.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;
 - 5.3.3 appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and
 - 5.3.4 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.
- 5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

6. Environmental Requirements

- 6.1 The Supplier shall comply in all material respects with all applicable environmental laws, permits and regulations in force in relation to the Contract.
- 6.2 The Supplier warrants that it has complied with the principles of ISO 14001 standards throughout the Term.
- 6.3 The Supplier shall meet the Government Buying Standards applicable to the Deliverables which can be found online at:
<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs>.

Part B – Sustainability and Reporting

1. Sustainability Requirements

- 1.1 The Supplier shall complete the Corporate Social Responsibility Report at Paragraph 3 of this Part B in relation to its provision of the Deliverables under this Contract and provide the Corporate Social Responsibility Report to the Buyer on the date and frequency outlined in Table A of this Part B.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to avoid the use of paper and card in carrying out its obligations under this Contract. Where unavoidable under reasonable endeavours, the Supplier shall ensure that any paper or card deployed in the performance of the Services consists of one hundred percent (100%) recycled content and used on both sides where feasible to do so.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall complete and provide CCS with a Carbon Reduction Plan.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall progress towards carbon net zero during the lifetime of the framework.

2. Social Value Requirements

- 2.1 The Supplier shall complete the Corporate Social Responsibility Report at Paragraph 3 of this Part B in relation to its performance on meeting any Social Value obligations agreed to for the provision of the Deliverables under this Contract and provide the Corporate Social Responsibility Report to the Buyer on the date and frequency outlined in Table A of this Part B.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall use their best endeavours, as an organisation, to deliver environmental sustainability and protection in the provision of the Deliverables by establishing and delivering against credible targets for delivering energy efficiency throughout the lifetime of the framework.

Core Terms

- 2.3 The Supplier shall use their best endeavours, as an organisation, to address inequality in employment, skills and pay by supporting disadvantaged, underrepresented and minority groups into employment throughout the lifetime of the framework.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall use their best endeavours, as an organisation, to promote new opportunities and engage with new and small organisations (e.g. SMEs and VCSEs), to help them grow, supporting their development throughout the lifetime of the framework.

3. Reporting Requirements

- 3.1 The Supplier shall complete the Corporate Social Responsibility Report in relation to its provision of the Deliverables under this Contract and provide the Corporate Social Responsibility Report to the Buyer on the date and frequency outlined in Table A of this Part B.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall provide the baseline data contained within table B(1) – Baseline data to facilitate subsequent measurement throughout the lifetime of the framework. The information required to populate table B(1 and annually thereafter.) will be provided to CCS within 10 calendar days of the submission of a request by CCS.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall complete the Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form at the frequency outlined in Table B of this Part B and return to CCS. The Supplier shall include in the Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form the content specified within Table B.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall attend Supplier Relationship Meetings with CCS at such times and frequencies as CCS determine from time to time to discuss the information contained in the Framework Performance Indicator Submission Forms. The information will be used to measure progress of social value activity.
- 3.5 In the event CCS develops an alternative social value measurement tool during the lifetime of the framework, the Performance Indicator measures described at Table B will be superseded by that tool.

Core Terms

Table A

Report Name	Content of Report	Frequency of Report
[Sustainability]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. the key sustainability impacts identified; b. sustainability improvements made; c. actions underway or planned to reduce sustainability impacts; d. contributions made to the Buyer's sustainability policies and objectives; e. sustainability policies, standards, targets and practices that have been adopted to reduce the environmental impact of the Supplier's operations and evidence of these being actively pursued, indicating arrangements for engagement and achievements. This can also include where positive sustainability impacts have been delivered; and f. risks to the Service and Subcontractors of climate change and severe weather events such as flooding and extreme temperatures including mitigation, adaptation and continuity plans employed by the Supplier in response to those risks. 	[On the [anniversary]of the Effective Date]
[Greenhouse Gas Emissions]	Indicate greenhouse gas emissions making use of the use of the most recent conversion guidance set out in 'Greenhouse gas reporting – Conversion factors' available online at https://www.gov.uk/guidance/measuring-	[On the anniversary of the Effective Date]

Core Terms

	and-reporting-environmental-impacts-guidance-for-businesses	
Water Use	Volume in metres cubed.	On the anniversary of the Effective Date
Energy Use	<p>Separate energy consumption figures for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. assets deployed on the Supplier's site; b. assets deployed on the Authority's site; c. assets deployed off-site; and d. energy consumed by IT assets and by any cooling devices deployed. <p>Power Usage Effectiveness (PUE) rating for each data centre/server room in accordance with ISO/IEC 31034-2/EN 50600-4-2.</p>	On the anniversary of the Effective Date
Social Value	In accordance with Social Value requirements in section 11 of NFC163 Attachment 3 – Statement of Requirements.	On the anniversary of the Effective Date

Table B – Submission to CCS

Core Terms

Report Name	Content of Report	Frequency of Report
<p>Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form – Modern Slavery section</p>	<p>MSAT completion and progress recorded against the following 6 areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Governance ● Policies and Procedures ● Risk Assessment and Management ● Due Diligence ● Training ● KPI 	<p>Annually</p>
<p>Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form – Carbon Net Zero</p>	<p>The Supplier to demonstrate progression towards carbon net zero by reporting on the below areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Number of carbon reduction activities that your organisation has taken to progress your carbon reduction plan ● Number of RM6261 carbon reduction activities that benefit the Buyer ● List the top 3 carbon reduction activities completed for non RM6261 contracts 	<p>Annually</p>
<p>Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form – Apprenticeships</p>	<p>Supplier shall submit data demonstrating how they are progressing apprenticeships within their organisation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Number of apprenticeships started ● Cumulative number of apprenticeships ongoing ● Number of apprenticeships concluded ● Number of apprenticeships retained 	<p>Annually</p>

Core Terms

<p>Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form – Diversity & Inclusion</p>	<p>To demonstrate that suppliers are redressing workforce imbalance within their organisation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Representation of women ● Representation of ethnic minorities ● Representation of staff who identify as having a disability ● Representation of prison leavers ● Representation of LBTQIA+ 	<p>Annually</p>
<p>Framework Performance Indicator Submission Form – SMEs/VCSEs</p>	<p>To demonstrate that Suppliers are engaging with and developing SMEs/VCSES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Number of SMEs/VCSES within your supply chain for RM6261 ● Number of SME/VCSEs within your supply chain delivering services on RM6232 contracts ● How many sub-contract opportunities have there been within the reporting period ● Of the sub-contract opportunities, how many were awarded to a SMEs 	<p>Annually</p>

Table B(1) – Baseline data

Report Name	Content of Report	Frequency of Report
<p>Apprenticeships baseline data</p>	<p>The Supplier shall submit data demonstrating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● % of apprentices in their current workforce 	<p>To be provided to CCS within 10 calendar days of the submission of a</p>

Core Terms

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % conversion rate of apprentices retained when an apprenticeship concludes 	request and annually thereafter
Diversity of Workforce baseline data	<p>The Supplier shall submit baseline figures of their current UK workforce:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Representation of women • Representation of ethnic minorities • Representation of staff who identify as having a disability • Representation of prison leavers • Representation of LBTQIA+ 	To be provided to CCS within 10 calendar days of the submission of a request and annually thereafter
SMEs/VCSEs baseline data	<p>The Supplier shall produce and submit a SME / VCSE engagement strategy detailing how they intend to retain and develop SMEs/VCSEs within their supply chain.</p>	To be provided to CCS within 10 calendar days of the submission of a request and annually thereafter